TECHNICAL HANDBOOK

Fire stopping of service penetrations

8th edition May 2024





Overview

The contribution to building protection by installed fire stopping products is often underestimated by businesses. The media very rarely reports on the reduction in the effects of fires in compartmentalised buildings, even though thousands of lives and the buildings themselves are saved each year. I guess there's nothing to write about when the destructive impact of a fire is prevented. Compartmentalisation works by preventing fire spreading and causing horrendous injury or death to human beings or animals and untold damage to buildings.

One often reads about the heroics of fire departments or that the fire was arrested by the sprinkler system but rarely is it attributed to compartmentalisation. Why is that? Is it too complicated to be considered? Of course not, it is an easy and cost effective way to protect a building against the spread of smoke and fire. I wrote this book to demonstrate the ease and effectiveness of compartmentalisation, and to raise awareness of the short movies showing the installation in real time (available on YouTube, just search for Protecta).

Time is the reason compartmentalisation is the most effective method to use against fire spread today. A fire can spread so quickly that it is impossible for any fire department to quickly extinguish it without causing large scale damage to the building. Fire can spread so fast in residential homes that the whole house can burn down before the fire department arrives. Isolating rooms where fires are more likely, reduces the effects of fire on the rest of the building and increases the time the fire fighters have to put it out before it spreads.

A fire compartment can be designed to restrain a fire for 60 minutes, which could be sufficient time to evacuate the building safely, for the fire department to arrive and to extinguish the fire, that is if the fire does not burn out on its own due to lack of oxygen, material, or both.

Compartmentalisation is not the only consideration. Compartmentalisation of rooms where fires are likely should also take into account where the occupants are located, and their numbers; the types of activities being performed on the premises; the fire evacuation route; the fire alarm system and other systems linked to the fire alarm. This is evident in the designs the architect has incorporated into our new factory which were built in Huddersfield city centre.

Without my important modifications to the original plans, the whole site would be exposed to unnecessary and preventable risk from fire and the following consequences: employees would be exposed to the dangers of an evacuation through smoke filled corridors that would disorientate and impede the evacuation leading to possible loss of life; the building itself would be unusable and even

unsafe and could be condemned; the business would lose its manufacturing capability leading to loss of business in the short term and/or even the possible closure in the long term.

For over 30 years, Polyseam has years developed products to simplify the installation of fire stopping of service penetrations. Solutions to problems do not have to be complicated, expensive and time-consuming, instead Polyseam offers simple solutions designed and tested in apertures and services as installed in real situations and solved through complicated chemistry. Who are we to tell the construction business how to insulate a pipe, or cut a hole in a gypsum wall? No! It is better for the construction business to have solutions adapted to meet their requirements for products, installation and performance.

I truly hope this handbook, and all the other things we are doing, can be useful so that we build safely in the future.



Kjetil Bogstad
CEO of Polyseam
& Handbook Editor

Contents

services within the same aperture

Which products should be used and where?		Normal on-site problems and solutions	
Linear seals	4	Single sided access in walls	12
Penetrating services	5	Single sided access in floors	13
		Restrictive fire seals and the pattress solution	14
General rules to fire classifications		Frequently asked questions	15 – 17
Aperture sizes and allowed services Additional	6	Technical solutions	
aperture sizes in floors	6	Appendix I – Service penetration solutions with gaps ≤ 10mm	18 – 100
Service sizes	7	Appendix II – Service penetration solutions with gaps ≤ 30mm	111 – 261
Fire classifications; what do they mean? Pipe end	8	Appendix III – Service penetration solutions in larger apertures	262 – 328
configurations	9	Index to technical solutions	329 – 334
Surrounding constructions	10		
Supporting constructions and service supports Mixed	11		

11

Which products should be used where?

In most cases, the type of product chosen depends on the size and configuration of the seal or aperture to be fire protected, the construction type and the type of services (if any) that penetrates the construction. This can be simplified by saying that where there are no gaps or gaps less than 10mm, the putty cord product or collars are used, small gaps above 10mm a sealant is normally used and for larger apertures the board and mortar products are used. These solutions are given in general in the two following tables, and the details are given in the technical appendixes found in this handbook, which can easily be located using the index on the last pages.



Typical sample of penetrating services with gap widths between 0 and 10mm



Typical sample of penetrating services with gap widths between 10 and 30mm



Typical sample of penetrating services with gaps above 30mm or mixed services

Product Selector - Linear Seals

Properties	Construction	Seal Size	Product
Normal	Walls and floors	Up to 100mm wide	Protecta FR Acrylic
Water proof and high movement		Up to 30mm wide	Protecta FR IPT
Extra wide with some movement Walls		Up to 1,200mm wide	Protecta FR Board
	Floors	Up to 800mm wide	
Extra wide and loadbearing		Up to 800mm wide	Protecta EX Mortar

Product Selector - Penetrating Services

Seal Size	Construction	Services	Protecta Product(s)	
Gap between Walls and floors		Cables	FR Putty Cord	
0 and 10mm		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	rn Putty Coru	
		Metal pipes; combustible insulations	FR Collar	
		Plastic pipes	rn Collai	
	_	Ventilation ducts	FR Putty Cord & FR Damper	
Gap between		Cables & conduits	FR Acrylic	
10 and 30mm		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	PN ACI VIIC	
		Metal pipes; combustible insulation s	FR Acrylic & FR Graphite	
		Plastic pipes	FR Acrylic, FR Graphite or FR Collar	
		Ventilation ducts	FR Acrylic & FR Damper	
Gap above	Walls	Cables, conduits, cable trays & busbars	FR Board	
30mm and		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	rn bodiu	
mixed		Metal pipes; combustible insulation s	FR Board & FR Pipe Wrap	
services		Plastic pipes	rn board & rn ripe Wrap	
		Ventilation ducts	FR Board & FR Damper	
	Floors	Cables, conduits and cable trays	EX Mortar	
		Busbars	FR Board	
		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	EX Mortar	
		Metal pipes; combustible insulations	EV Mortar & EP Dina Wran	
		Plastic pipes	EX Mortar & FR Pipe Wrap	
		Ventilation ducts	EX Mortar & FR Damper	

General rules to fire classifications

Aperture sizes and allowed services

The technical drawings in this handbook show the maximum size allowed of any aperture as tested, and as shown also in the product's installation instructions. The maximum allowed cross sectional area of a rectangular aperture, can be used to calculate the maximum allowed cross sectional area of a circular aperture. To calculate the maximum allowed cross sectional area of a circular aperture, simply calculate the size in for instance cm² and then use this to calculate the allowed diameter (\emptyset) :

An approval for a circular aperture is not allowed to be used in a rectangular aperture.

Additional aperture sizes in floors

Under EN 1366-3 rules, results from tests in floors with a penetration seal length of minimum 1m apply to any length as long as perimeter length to seal area ratio is not smaller than that of the test specimen. The following aperture sizes are therefore allowed where $2400 \times 1200 \text{ mm}$ is described in this handbook and in the products installation instructions.

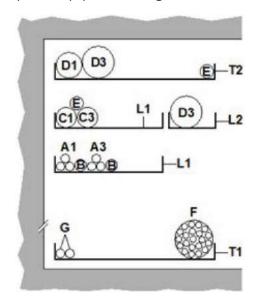
Maximum Aperture Sizes within Floors or between Floors and Walls	
1200 mm width x 2400 mm length (tested)	
1100 mm width x 2900 mm length (allowed)	
1000 mm width x 4000 mm length (allowed)	
900 mm width x 7000 mm length (allowed)	
≤ 800 mm width x ∞ (infinite) length (allowed)	

Service sizes

The test standard (EN1366-3) groups services to be tested for approval. For instance, all cables in the group up to a certain diameter must be tested otherwise, approval is only granted for the exact specimen tested, and this has no practical value.

For cables, there are many groups to test to obtain full approval. For example to obtain approval for all cables up to 21mm diameter, it is necessary to test the following cables: type A1, A3 (A cables are $5 \times 1.5 \text{mm}^2$) and B ($1 \times 95 \text{mm}^2$). The position of the cables in the test is also subject to how the cables are allowed to be positioned in practical. The testing of cables on cable trays normally consists of 4 cable trays packed with different types of cables, wires and conduits.

Our specifications for installation are simplified to allow the installation to be performed correctly and with the least complexity, however testing to achieve the specifications is anything but simple. In general we specify service sizes with the symbol ≤ in front. Without this symbol, the size of the service is exactly as specified. The same can be said for pipes. For metal pipes testing consists of a certain design group which includes pipe diameter and wall thickness. However, where we do not specify this, it is because we have tested all the different wall thicknesses available. For plastic pipes testing also includes the different plastics, eg: PVC, PE and so on.



Example of one standard configuration for cable penetration systems according to EN 1366-3:2022

Fire classifications; what do they mean?

In Europe we all use the same system to classify fire resistance, not only in fire stop seals, but also in walls, floors, doors and so on. In fire stopping, only a few letters are used to indicate the result and what protection the installation gives.

E - Integrity, the time it takes for fire to physically spread through a fire seal. At the point of failure one can see the glow of the fire through the seal, flames coming through or via a cotton pad which catches fire when held close to the seal by the test technician. This is the simplest classification to achieve.

I - Insulation, the temperature, measured on the non-fire side has increased by 180°C on either the fire seal or the services. This is measured through many thermocouples placed in strategic locations. The intention is to replicate the lowest possible temperature that can actually start a fire, even though the fire itself has not passed t hrough the fire seal. This is the more difficult classification to achieve.

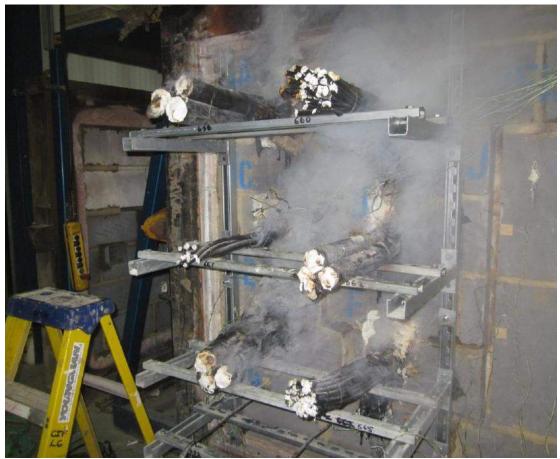


Photo shows a fire test after 2 hours at Warringtonfire in UK

In most European countries, there is a demand that the fire classification should include both integrity E and insulation I. However, if the fire seal is in an area where no combustible material are close by, and no combustible materials are likely to be placed close by, an engineering judgment could be taken to approve usage of the integrity classification only. This is why we state both classifications in this handbook.

The letters are followed by a number, which is how long in minutes the integrity and insulation were maintained. For instance, the classification **E 60** is integrity for one hour, whilst **EI 120** is both integrity and insulation for two hours.

Pipe end configurations

When testing pipes, one can choose not to cap (or close) or to cap the pipe inside or outside the furnace. The configuration chosen depends on the intended application of the pipe and/or the installation environment. The code defining if a pipe is capped is stated after the fire classification. For instance EI 60 C/U means the pipe was capped inside the furnace, and uncapped outside the furnace.

Field of application rules for pipe end configuration:

			Tested		
		U/U	C/U	U/C	C/C
Covered	U/U	-	NO	NO	NO
	C/U	YES	-	NO	NO
	U/C	YES	YES	-	NO
	C/C	YES	YES	YES	-

Our engineering judgment based on EN 1366-3:2022:

Intended use of pipe		Pipe end condition
Rainwater pipe, plastic	At drainage	U/U ¹⁾
	Not at drainage	C/C ²⁾
Drainage or sewage pipe, plastic	Ventilated drain	C/U ¹⁾
	Unventilated drain	U/C ²⁾
	Drain w/water trap	U/C ¹⁾
	Not at drainage	C/C ²⁾
Metal or plastic pipe in closed system (w	C/C 1)	
Metal pipe in ventilated system (sewage etc.)		U/C ¹⁾
Flue gas recovery system pipe, plastic		U/C ¹⁾
Pipe with open ends and ≥ 50cm length on both sides, plastic		U/U ²⁾
Waste disposal shaft pipe, metal		U/C ²⁾

¹⁾ Suggested in EN 1366-3:2022. ²⁾ Polyseam's judgment based on assessments.



Surrounding constructions

The wall or floor construction used in a test will limit the scope of certification. The general rule is that the wall or floor thickness tested will be the minimum allowed thickness of the wall or floor. Also, if a flexible wall (drywall) is tested then approvals for a rigid wall (concrete/masonry) are also obtained, but not the other way around. So if only rigid walls have been tested, the test data cannot be used for a flexible wall. Certifications for floors are only possible by performing floor tests, and this test data cannot be used to obtain certification for walls.

The standard **flexible wall** constructions specified in the test standard are:

Nominal minimum overall thickness	Thickness of gypsum board EN 520 Type F	Density of wall insulation 1)	Number of layers each side	Indicative fire resistance in minutes
69 - 80 mm	12.5 mm	30 - 60 kg/m³	1	30
94 - 105 mm	12.5 mm	30 - 60 kg/m³	2	60
94 - 105 mm	12.5 mm	85 - 115 kg/m³	2	90
122 - 135 mm	15.0 mm	85 - 115 kg/m³	2	120

¹⁾ Protecta solutions do es not require a flexible wall to be insulated.

The standard **service shaft wall** constructions must be tested in both directions and are specified in the test standard as:

Nominal minimum overall thickness	Thickness of gypsum board EN 520 Type F	Density of wall insulation	Number of layers one side	Intended fire resistance in minutes
69 - 80 mm	12.5 mm	N/A	2	30
74 - 85 mm	15.0 mm	N/A	2	60
89 - 100 mm	15.0 mm	N/A	3	90
94 - 105 mm	25.0 mm	N/A	2	120

The standard **rigid wall and floor** constructions specified in the test standard are high density rigid constructions made of concrete and have a density of $\geq 850 \text{ kg/m}^3$. Low density rigid constructions shall be made of aerated concrete slabs and have a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$. The thickness should be appropriate for the expected fire resistance period.

Supporting constructions and service supports

The supporting constructions (fire rated walls and floors) should be classified in accordance with EN 13501 -2 for the required fire resistance period.

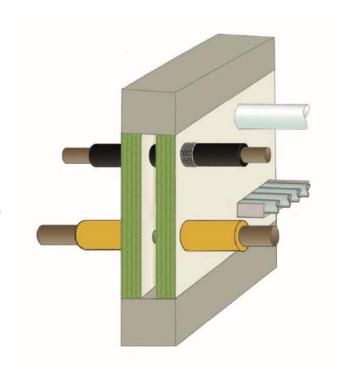
Services in floors should have the first support located maximum 450mm from the top face, and services in walls should have the first support located maximum 250mm from both faces of the wall. Thereafter the services should be supported according to the support system manufacturer's installation instructions. Some Protecta products allows greater distances.

Mixed services within the same aperture

The systems, Protecta FR Board and Protecta EX Mortar, may be used to provide a penetration seal with cables, cable trays, conduits, busbars, metallic pipes, ventilation ducts, composite pipes and plastic pipes, with and without insulation, with mixed services within the same seal/aperture.

Services should be a minimum of 25 mm from seal edges, but do not require minimum separation, except where Protecta FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture.

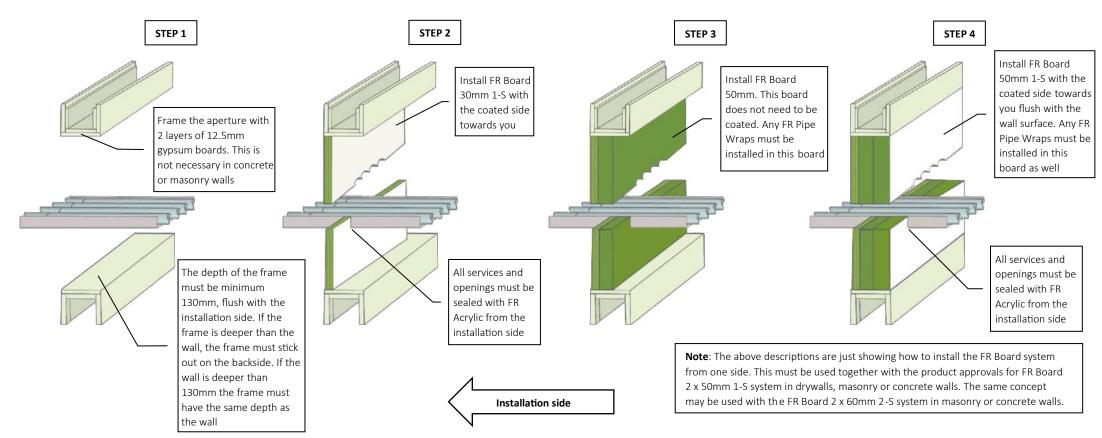
If services are closer than 25mm from seal edges, a pattress application with Protecta FR Board may be used. Such applications provides greater width of the fire seal, which lowers the penetrating heat through services.



Normal on-site problems and solutions

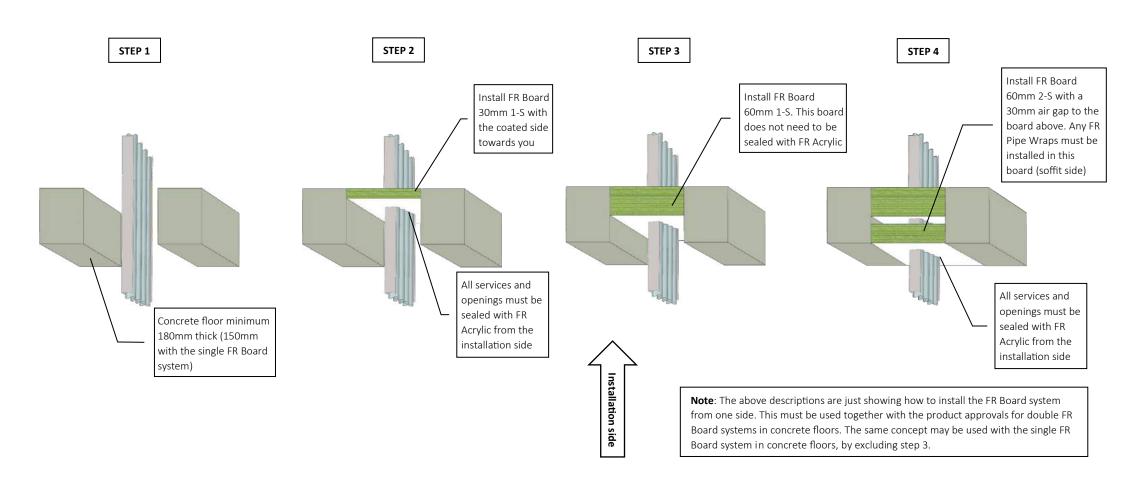
Single sided access, walls

On construction sites there may be cases where an aperture for a fire seal that is to be installed is only accessible from one side. With many of the Protecta ® products this scenario is already tested, certified and included in this handbook, but one issue is the Protecta FR Board system which requires the sealing of gaps from both sides of a wall after insertion. However this is solvable by using an additional inner board with the coating facing towards the installer; it will result in the same fire seal as the certified solutions. Below are the detailed descriptions and this is especially useful with risers or shafts with gypsum boards on only one side.



Single sided access, floors

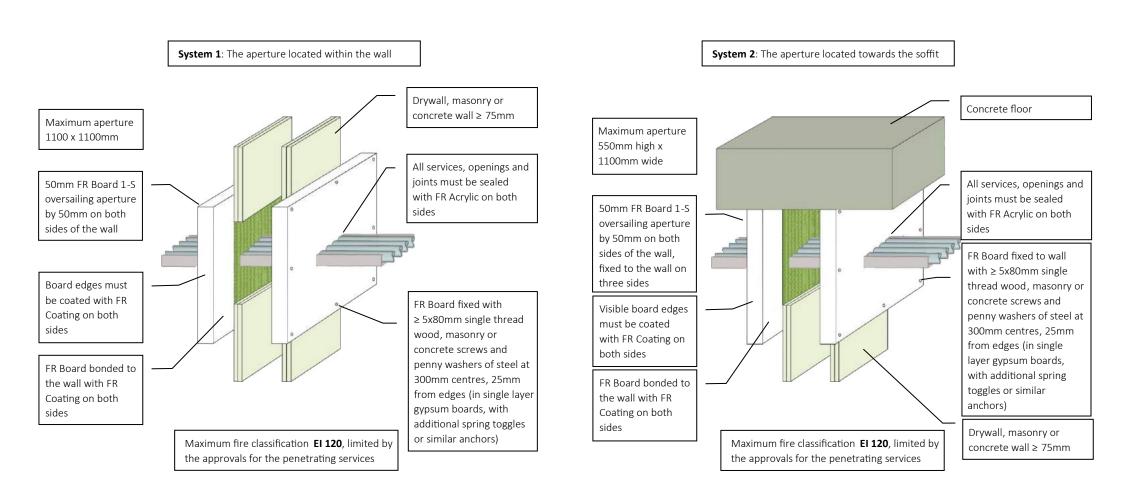
The Protecta FR Board system requires the sealing of gaps from both sides of a floor after insertion (these solutions are not included in this handbook, but can be found in the installation instructions for Protecta FR Board). However, with access to only one side, this is solvable by using an additional upper board with the coating facing towards the installer; it will result in the same fire seal as the certified solutions. Below are the detailed descriptions.



Restrictive fire seals and the pattress solution

Some fire seals in walls can be restrictive, so it is difficult to insert the different pieces of the Protecta FR Board. Therefore Polyseam has tested a pattress system, where the boards are installed on the surface of the wall instead of inside the aperture. This is then an additional way of fixin g the boards, but the fire classifications will still be limited to the different services given in this handbook, for drywalls with the system 2 x 50mm 1 -S. Furthermore, any FR Pipe Wraps must be included.

There are two ways the pattress system can be installed, as follows:



FAQ's

GENERAL

Q: What certifications are available?

A: The Protecta® fire stopping range has ETA certifications and the CE -mark for Europe and Africa, UKTA certifications and the UKCA -mark for United Kingdom, UL-EU International certifications for Asia and South America and local certifications for the United Arab Emirates, New Zealand and Australia.

Q: Where are the products manufactured?

A: The Protecta® range is manufactured at the Polyseam factory in Huddersfield, United Kingdom.

Q: To what fire standard is the products tested?

A: For fire stopping of service penetrations, the test standard used is EN 1366-3 and EN 1366-12 in conjunction with EN 1363-1.

CONSTRUCTIONS

Q: I am doing a fire seal in a drywall with calcium silicate boards and not normal gypsum boards, is that ok?

A: Yes, as long as the wall is classified according to EN 13501 -2 for the required fire resistance period, and the wall thickness is equal or greater than the approval for the fire stopping product.

Q: I have a fire seal in a floor, can I use the approvals for a drywall?

A: No. The EuroNorm states that fire seals in floors have to be tested and approved independently from walls.

Q: Can approvals for drywalls be used in concrete walls?

A: Yes. The EuroNorm allows this but tests and approvals for concrete or masonry walls cannot be used in drywalls.

Q: I have a cable going through a drywall on one side and it does not penetrate the wall, however the instructions show only double sided fire seals?

A: Use the normal instructions for double sided seals, the wall boards on the other side will do the same job as the fire seal which will result in a double sided fire seal.

Q: I am to do a fire seal in a swimming pool area and need something moisture proof, what should I use?

A: For smaller seals you can use either the Protecta FR IPT sealant or the FR Putty Cord. For larger seals you can use Protecta FR Board, but after you have sealed the gaps and openings with FR Acrylic, apply a layer of FR Coating on top of the acrylic.

Q: Can the firestop details given in concrete floors be used in timber floors?

A: No, it is not allowed. Please see our handbook for timber constructions.

FAQ's

FIRE SEALS

Q: Is it acceptable that instead of a minimum 100mm depth of Protecta EX mortar, I can use a 50mm stonewool slab with 50mm depth of mortar?

A: No. But where 50mm depth of mortar on 50mm stonewool is mentioned, you can use 100mm depth of mortar instead and with no stone wool.

Q: Do I need to remove a shuttering stone wool board when the shutter is not shown as part of the approval for EX Mortar in a floor?

A: No, the shutter will only increase the fire resistance, and will not hinder any pipe wraps expanding normally .

Q: With Protecta fire rated sealants, a minimum seal width of 10mm is advised, but can it be less?

A: Minimum seal width should be 10mm to allow for correct fitting of backing and seal depth, however, less width can be accepted if correct fitting is achieved. Please note, in some instances, the sealant is designed to close a gap, for instance around plastic pipes, and in those cases 10mm would be the minimum width (such cases are specified in the technical solutions).

Q: A solution states 12.5mm depth of a Protecta sealant on a 12.5mm backing of stonewool, can I instead seal with 25mm sealant and skip the backing?

A: Yes, the Protecta sealant will give better fire resistance than the stonewool backing material so if the total depth is the same or greater this is ok.

Q: There is a solution for a double sided seal with a Protecta sealant at 15mm depth in a rigid wall. Can I instead seal this single sided at 30mm depth?

A: No. The fire seal will be weaker as the penetration speed of the fire will increase during heating of the material. With a double sided fire seal the fire has to effectively 'start again' when it meets the second seal. However, as a fire stopping solution it is better to do a single sided seal on both sides, resulting in a higher fire resistance.

Q: It is stated that I should use a stone-wool backing with a Protecta sealant, can I instead use Protecta Backing material?

A: Yes, the Protecta backing is made of AES fibres which has greater fire resistant than stonewool. However, if Protecta Backing is stated, you cannot use a stonewool backing.

Q: I have a special fire seal that is not mentioned in any of the solutions, what do I do?

A: Please contact Polyseam and we will assess if we can make an Engineering Judgment or an Assessment.

FAQ's

CABLES

Q: The instructions mention cables, but does that include all types of cables?

A: Yes. We have tested groups of cables which gives approvals for all kinds, including aluminium, copper and fibre optic cables.

PIPES

Q: I have a penetrating pipe made of iron, but it is not mentioned in the instructions?

A: Iron is the base metal of steel, so use the instructions for steel pipes.

Q: I am to fire seal a plastic pipe, but it is not a standard PVC, PE or PP pipe. Can I use the general instructions for plastic pipes?

A: Yes, in most cases. Where PVC pipes are mentioned, this includes PVC-C and PVC-U pipes. Where PP pipes are mentioned, this includes PP -MV, PP-H, PP-R and similar if the pipe is according to EN 1451 -1 or DIN 8077/8078. Where PE pipes are mentioned, this includes PE -LD, PE-MD, PE-HD, PE-X and similar according to EN 1519-1, EN 12201-2 or EN 12666-1.

Q: It is stated 'alupex' pipes in the instructions; can I use Geberit Mepla MLC pipes?

A: Yes. Alupex is a general term for composite aluminium pipes. They consist of an aluminium core that is covered on the inner and outer sides with thin plastic. Some alupex pipes on the market are:

- FRÄNKISCHE alpex F50 PROFI
- GEBERIT Mepla MLC
- JRG Sanipex MT
- KE KELIT Kelox
- REHAU Rautitan stabil
- TECEflex
- UPONOR MLC
- VIFGA Sanfix Fosta

Q: I am to fire seal a Blazemaster cPVC pipe but I have heard it reacts with fire stopping products?

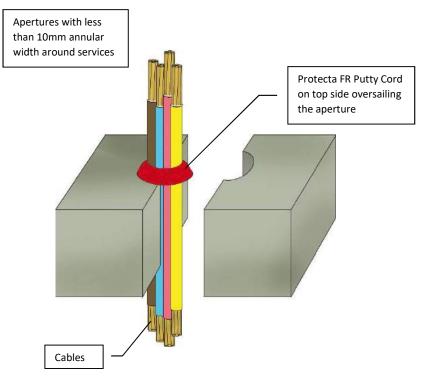
A: Protecta FR Acrylic should be used; it has been independently tested and does not react with BlazeMaster or other cPVC pipes.

Appendix I

_

Service penetration solutions with annular gaps ≤ 10mm

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

Fire & Sound classification

Single cables ≤ Ø 21mm EI 120 & E 120

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Single cables $\leq \emptyset$ 50mm EI 90 & E 120

Single cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm EI 60 & E 120

Cables ≤ Ø 21mm in tied bundles ≤ Ø 50mm

EI 60 & E 120

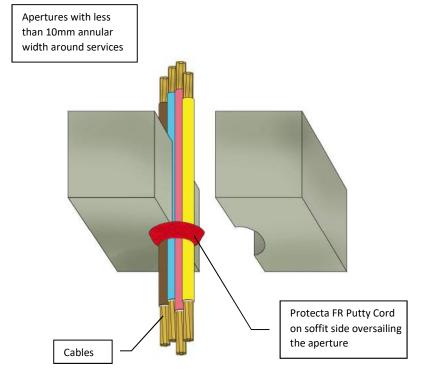


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm **Application** Fire stopping of cables in rigid Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Single cables ≤ Ø 21mm

EI 60 & E 120

Single cables ≤ Ø 80mm

EI 45 & E 90

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm in tied bundles $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm EI 45 & E 60



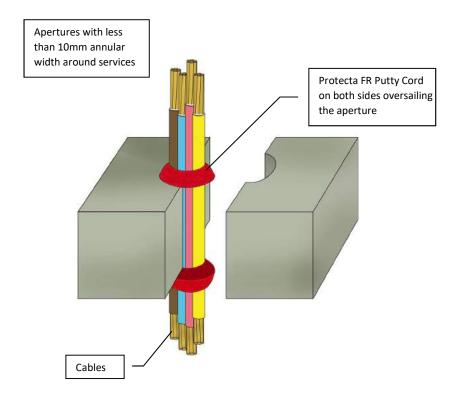
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 30/8/21 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
- 3. Place the Putty Cords around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ \emptyset 21mm in tied bundles ≤ \emptyset 50mm EI 240 & E 240



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

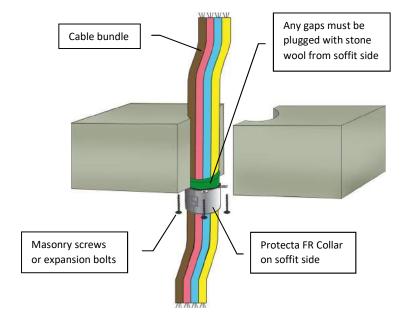
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m ³
Eiro P. Sound of	accification

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm at \geq 30mm height

EI 120 & E 120

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 100mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at \geq 50mm height

EI 90 & E 90

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm at \geq 60mm height

EI 180 & E 180

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 125mm, with collars \emptyset 125mm at \geq 60mm height

EI 60 & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

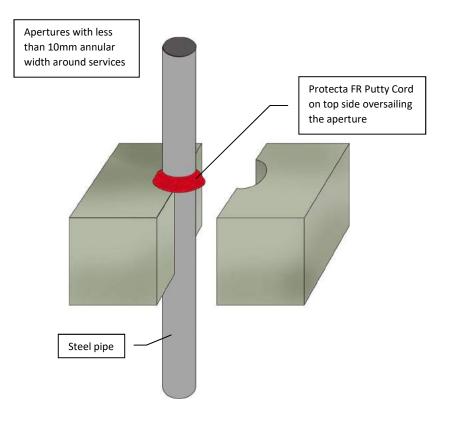


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 22mm

EI 120 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 324mm

EI 15 C/U & E 240

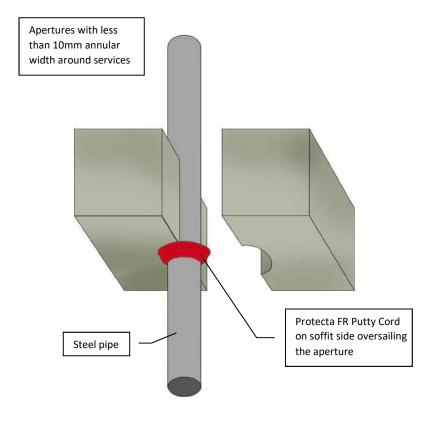


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
- 3. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
1100000	Trottesta Til Tatty cora pismin
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in
	rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 30mm

EI 45 C/U & E 120

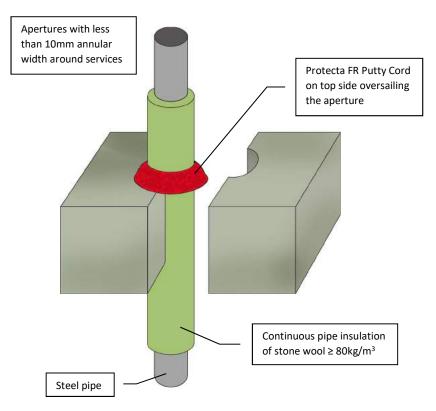


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.

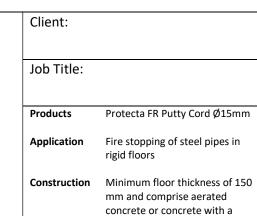




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

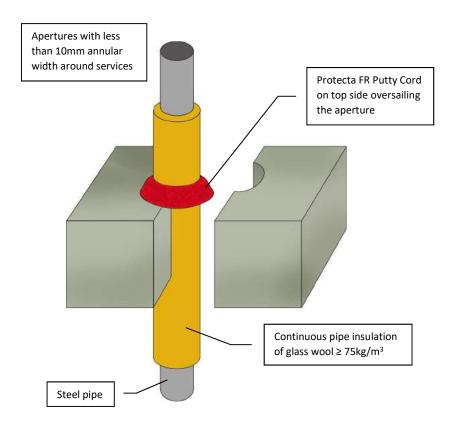


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm **Application** Fire stopping of steel pipes in

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

rigid floors

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 180

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20-40mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

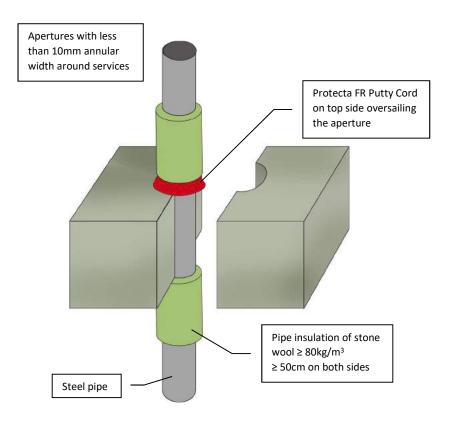


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 240



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

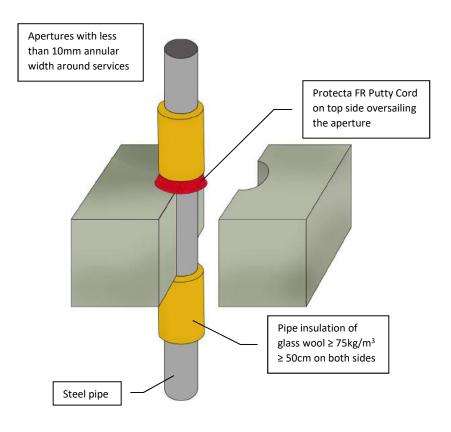
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 29/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 180



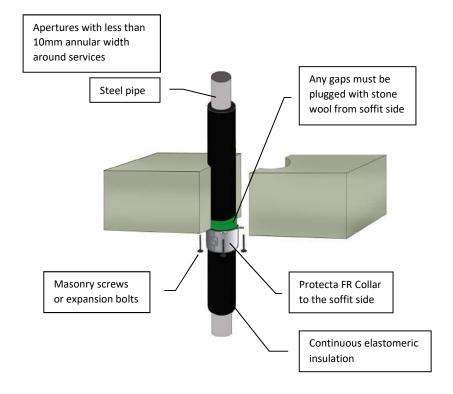
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in
	rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
	mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \le Ø42mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with \le Ø63mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø42mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or Ø125-160mm at 60mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe \leq Ø54mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

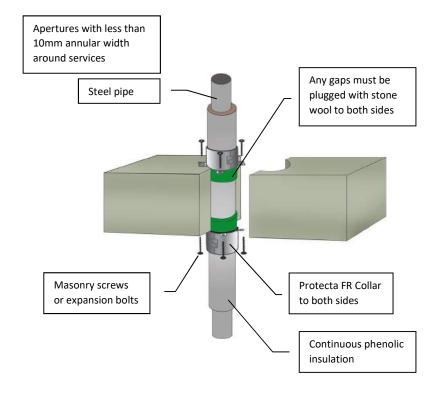


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø158mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height EI 45 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe Ø159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 120

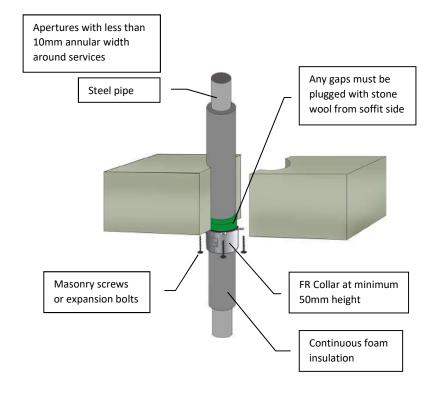
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Collar Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø54mm with 20mm thick PE insulation E 120 C/C

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

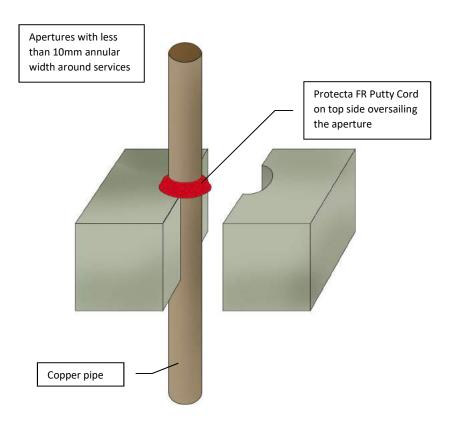


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in

rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 10mm

EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 54mm

E 120 C/C

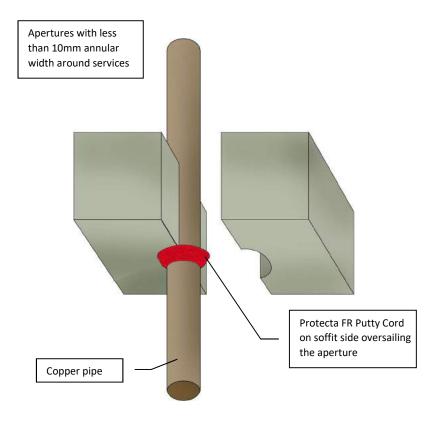


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
- 3. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- 4. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:		
Job Title:		
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm	
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors	
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³	
Fire & Sound classification		

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 12mm

EI 30 C/C & E 120

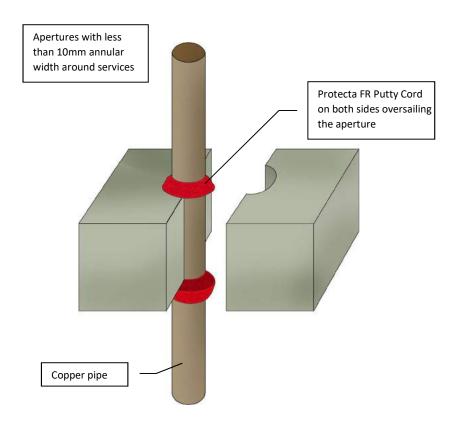


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure
 that the surface of all service penetrations and
 surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free
 from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Lab Title	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Amaliantian	
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 10mm

EI 180 C/C & E 240

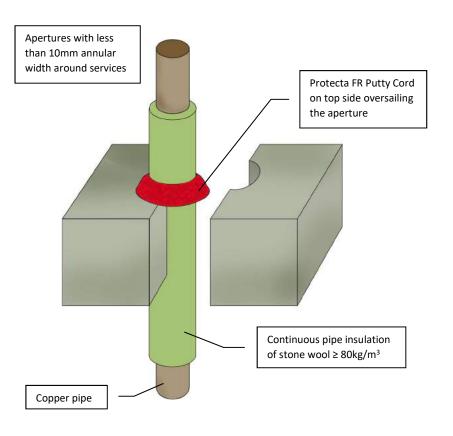


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	0
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in
	rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240

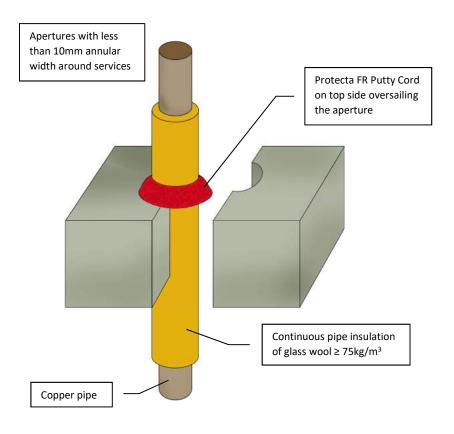


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

rigid floors

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20-40mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90



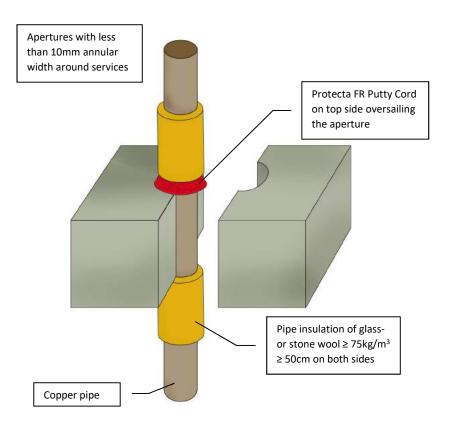
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 180

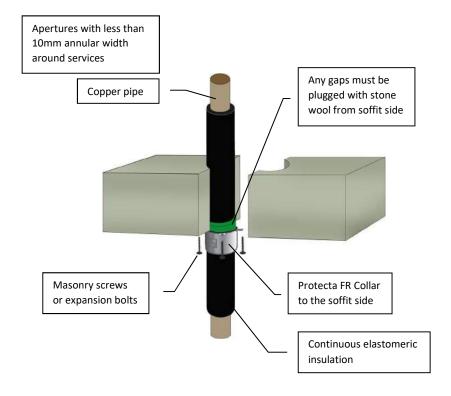


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
Construction	mm and comprise aerated
	•
	concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø42mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø63mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 120 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø42mm with 10 - 50mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or Ø125-160mm at 60mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 120

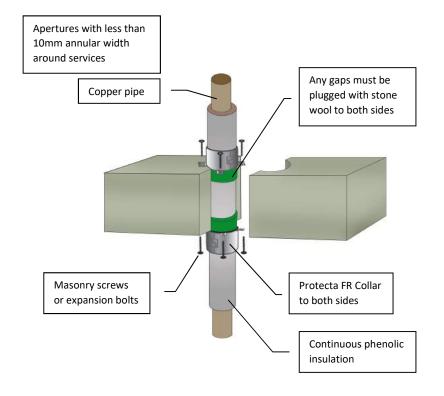
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	20/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø158mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height EI 45 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \emptyset 159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 120

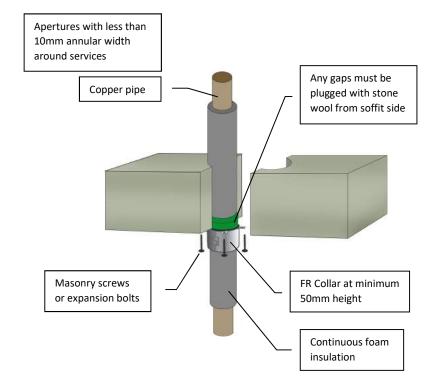
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	6/5/24	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

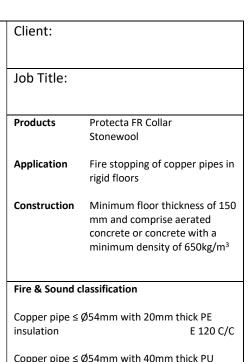




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:





insulation

Sound reduction (seal only)

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

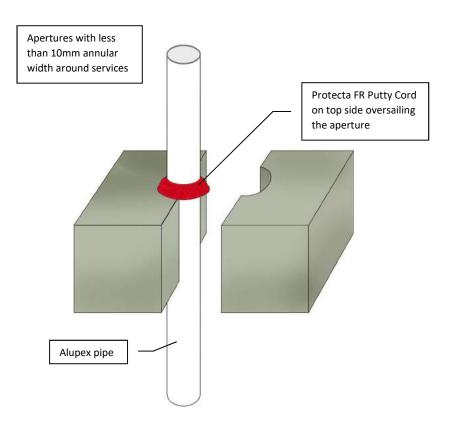
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	6/5/24	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Rw 58 dB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in
	rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 20mm

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 75mm

EI 30 C/C & E 45

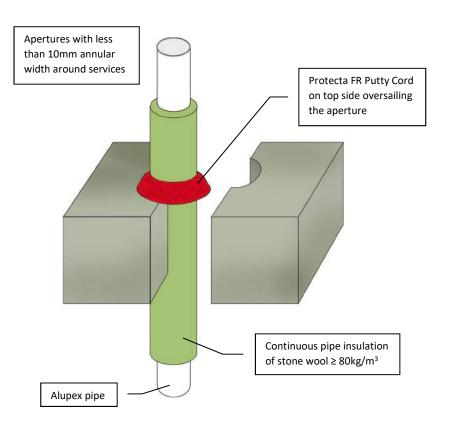


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	30/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø16mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

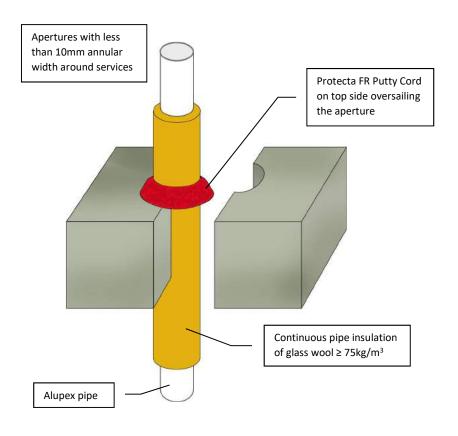
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 30/8/21

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
	2
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in
Application	rigid floors
	S

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 20-50mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120

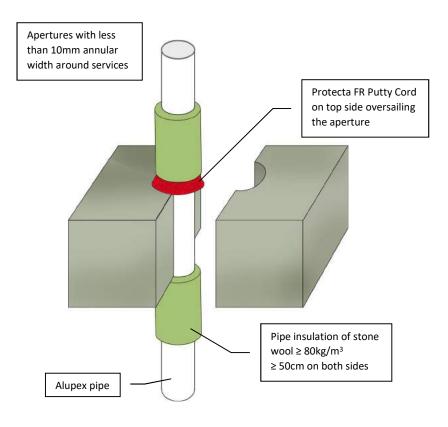


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240



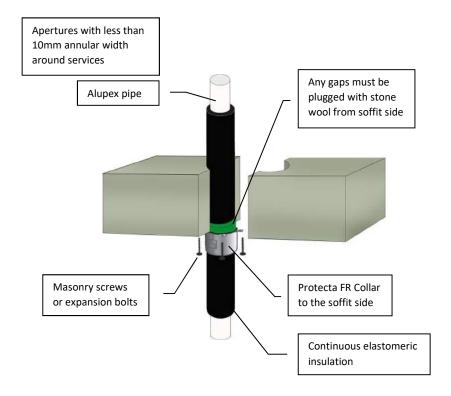
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Lab Title	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 120 C/C & E 120

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or Ø125-200mm at 60mm height EI 90 C/C & E 120

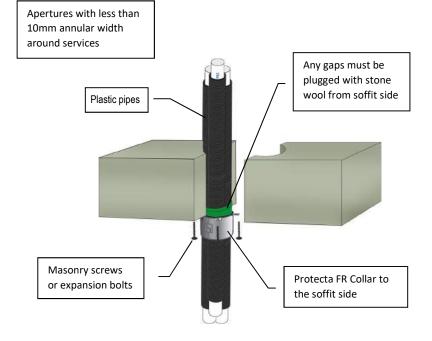
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:		
A4	30/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipe-in-pipes in rigid floors

Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Construction

PEX pipes \leq Ø25mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø50mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 90 C/C & E 90

PEX pipes \leq Ø 54mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

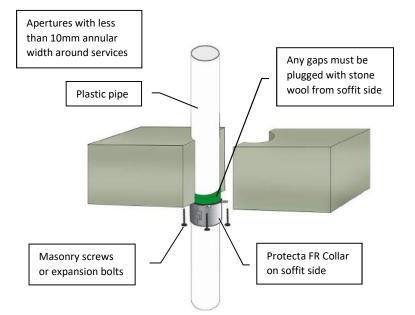


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	6/5/24	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Min.	Classification
	Collar	
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø90mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120), EI 60 C/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø400x15.3mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø55mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø250mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
≤ Ø315mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C
Ø400x36.3mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C

Services	Min.	Classification
	Collar	
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø250mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø315x28.6mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PP	100mm	EI 30 C/C





For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:		
Job Title:		

Products Protecta FR Collar Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

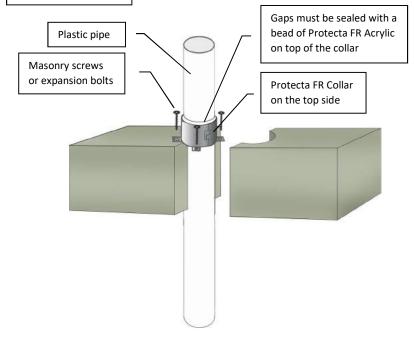
provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change

product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is

- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.
- After fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the collar are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
Ø160x14.6mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 240)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

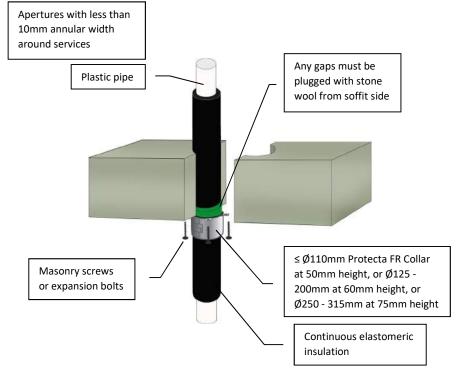


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Stonewool **Application** Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \emptyset 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 -9.5mm and 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/C & E 180

minimum density of 650kg/m³

PE pipe $\leq \emptyset 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 -9.5mm and 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe ≤ Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 9.1mm and 9 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 180

PP pipe ≤ Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 9.1mm and 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

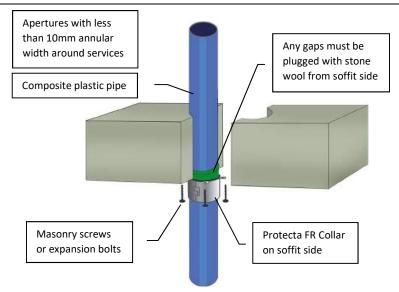
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 240 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 240 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)

Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
Ø 50mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
≤ Ø110mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø200mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

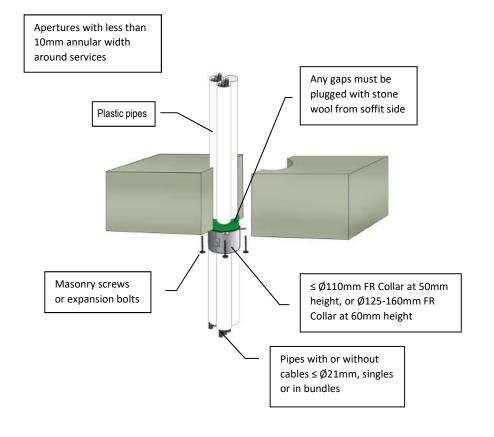


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Stonewool

Application

Fire stopping of plastic pipes
and cables in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150
mm and comprise aerated
concrete or concrete with a
minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes \leq Ø32mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 2.4mm EI 90 C/U & E 90

PE & ABS pipes ≤ Ø32mm, single, or in a bundle ≤ Ø160mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm

EI 90 C/U & E 90

PP pipes ≤ Ø32mm, single, or in a bundle ≤ Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 4.4mm EI 90 C/U & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



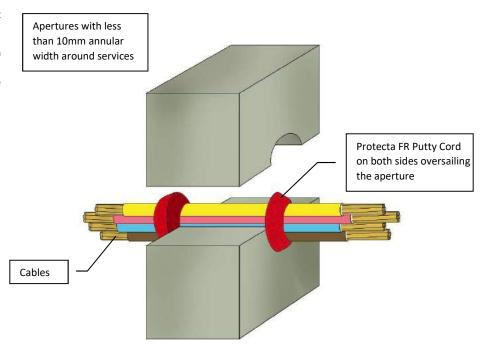
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm **Application** Fire stopping of cables in rigid

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete.

aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø 21mm, single or in a bundle ≤ Ø 50mm

EI 120 & E 120

Cables ≤ Ø 80mm, single or in a bundle

≤ Ø 50mm

EI 60 & E 60



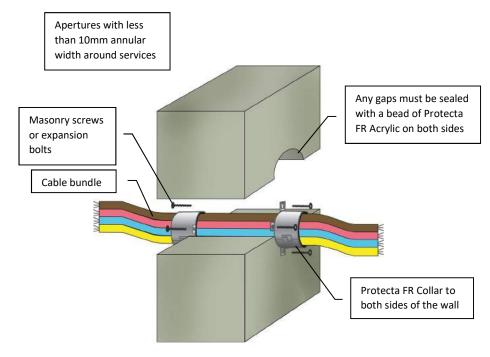
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: 29/5/18 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.







UK CA UKTA 22/00

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of cable bundles

Application Fire stopping of cable bundles

in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at \geq 30mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at \geq 50mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm at \geq 60mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

584B

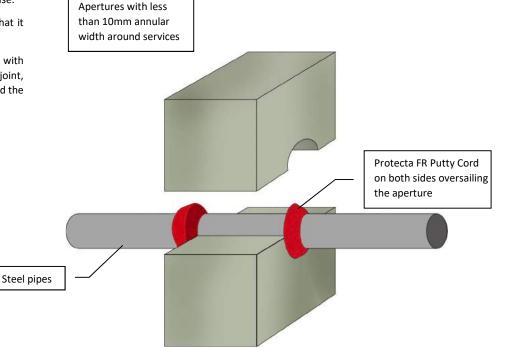


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120
	mm and comprise concrete,
	aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 22mm

EI 120 C/U & E 120

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 30mm

EI 45 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 324mm

EI 20 C/U & E 90



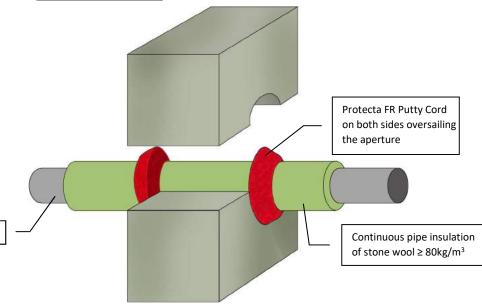
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services









Steel pipe

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with 20mm thick pipe

insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20mm thick pipe

insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 240

Steel pipe \leq Ø324mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 180 C/U & E 240

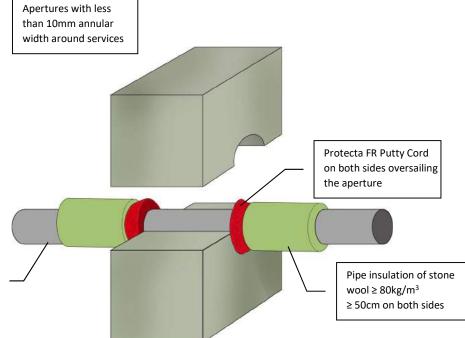


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.







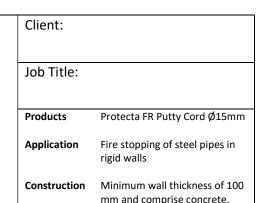


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Steel pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120



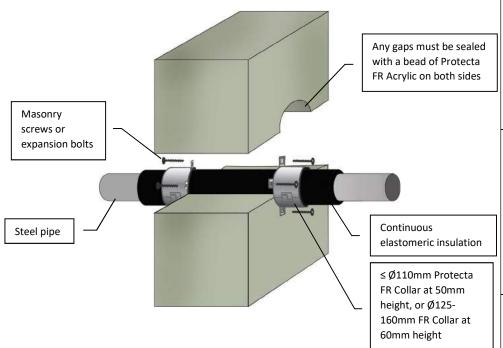
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

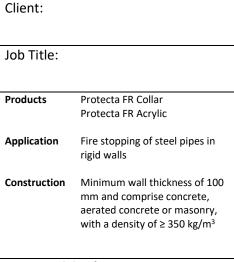
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services





Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



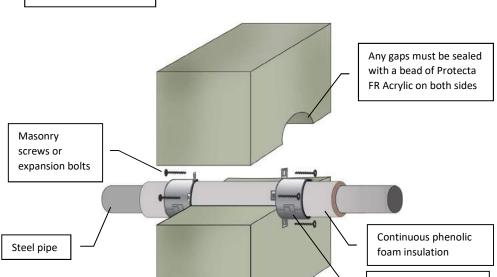
UKTA 22/002

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Apertures with less

than 8mm annular

width around services







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

FR Collar at minimum

50mm height

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
Trouucts	
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 26 - 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 159$ mm with 26 - 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB



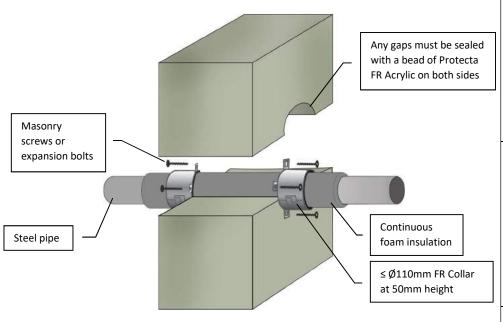
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

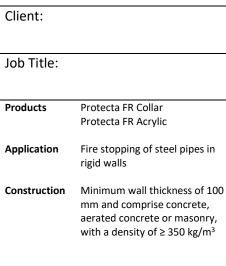
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services





Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20mm thick PE insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



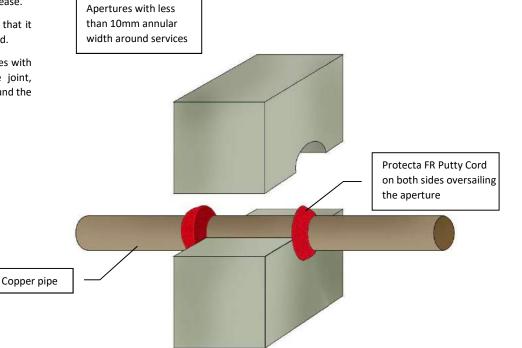


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete,

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 12mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 54mm

EI 15 C/C & E 90



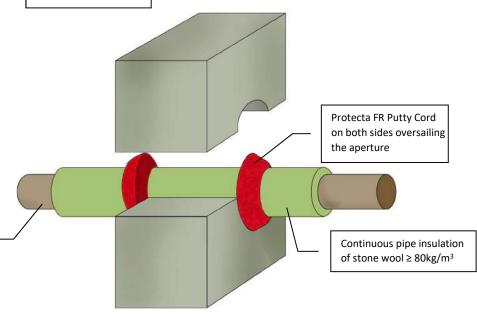
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services









Copper pipe

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

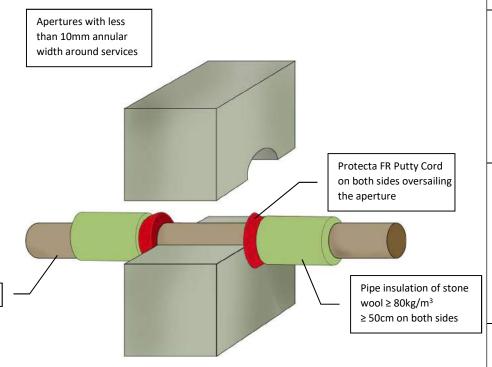


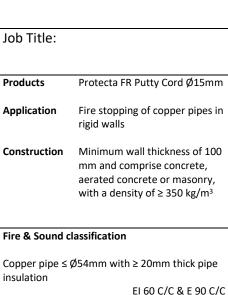
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





Client:







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Copper pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

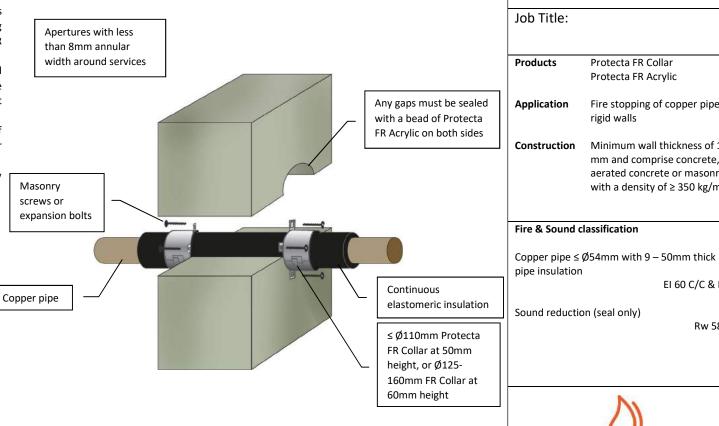


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Protecta FR Collar

Protecta FR Acrylic

rigid walls

Fire stopping of copper pipes in

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Rw 58 dB

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

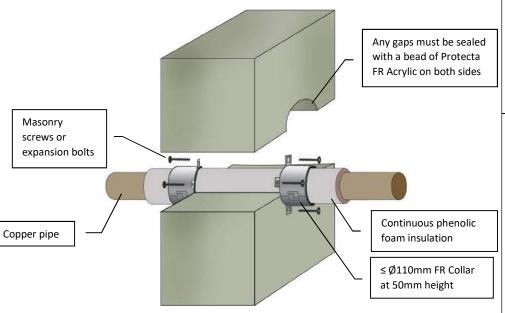
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

	O
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 350 kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 108mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø108mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

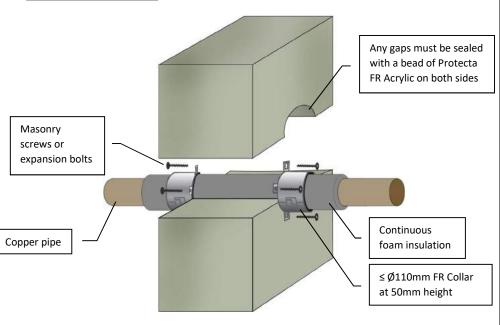
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

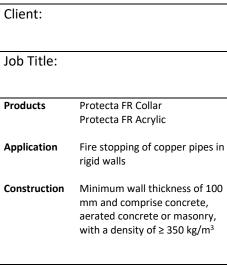
Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 6/5/24

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20mm thick PE EI 90 C/C & E 120 insulation

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

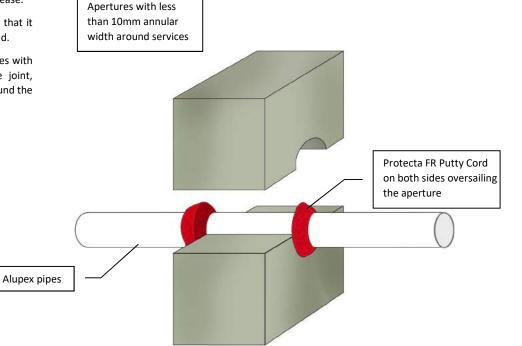


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.

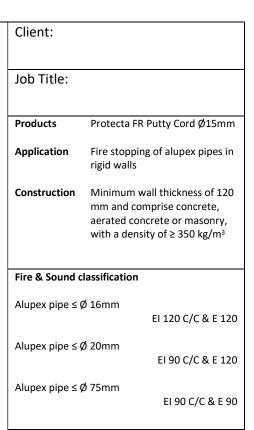




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:





Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.

Protecta FR Putty Cord on both sides oversailing the aperture

Apertures with less

than 10mm annular



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Alupex pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Continuous pipe insulation

of stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 30mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 40-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90



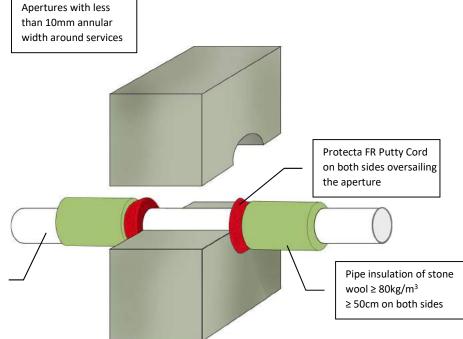
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Alupex pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
L. L. Till.	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq Ø16mm$ with $\geq 20mm$ thick pipe insulation

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

EI 90 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

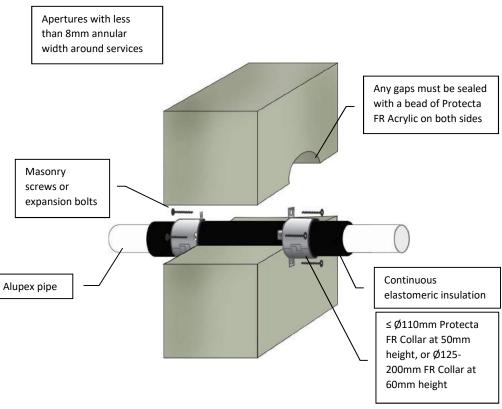


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	size: Drawn date & no:	
A4	30/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset 75$ mm with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

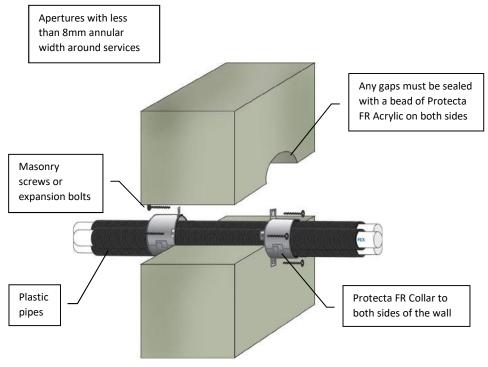


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of PEX plastic
pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 25mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm, with collars at \geq 30mm height EI 90 & E 120

PEX pipes \leq Ø 42mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 60 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

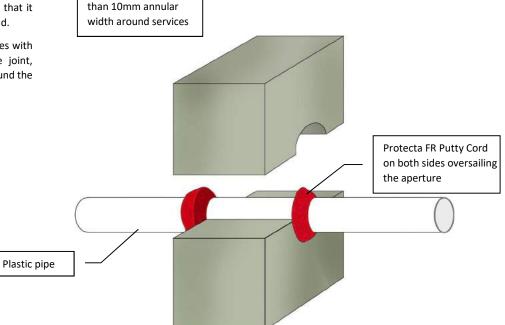
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 6/5/24

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



Apertures with less







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-P pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 25mm with wall

thickness 1.5mm

EI 60 U/C & E 60

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

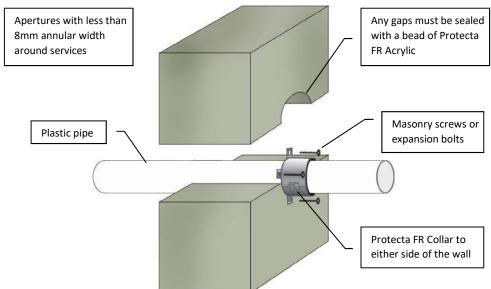


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
sealed secta		
.cota	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
vs or	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

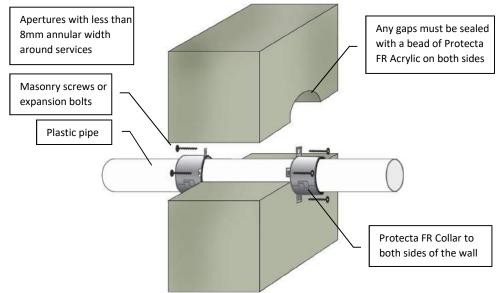


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
sealed		
sides	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Troducts	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

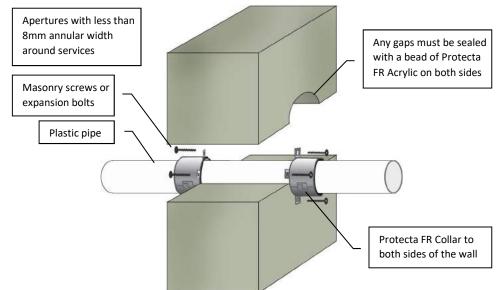
Rw 58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	30/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 240)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

,	Client:	
	Job Title:	
J	Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

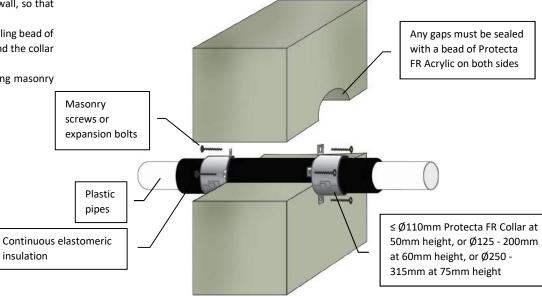
A4 20/8/19

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.

 Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts. Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services

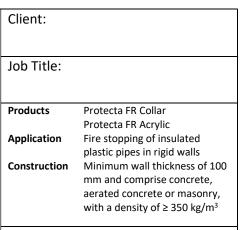




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe ≤ Ø160mm with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

PE pipe \emptyset 160mm with wall thickness 4.9 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe Ø160mm with wall thickness 4.9 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

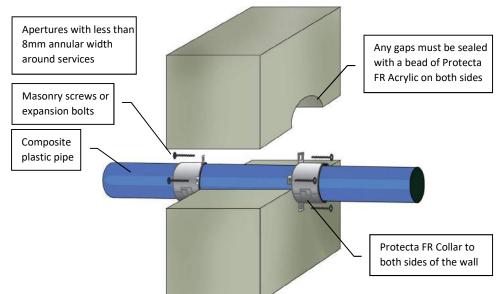


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collars with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø200mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
11		
led	Job Title:	
ta		
es		
	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of composite
		plastic pipes in rigid walls

Fire & Sound classification

Construction

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete,

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

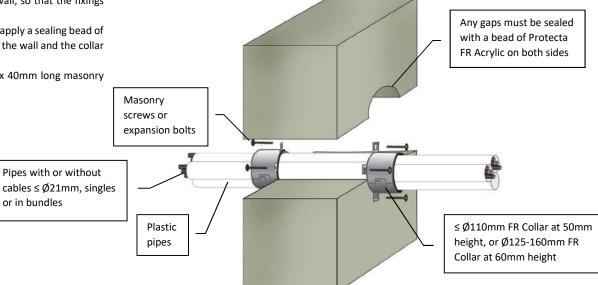


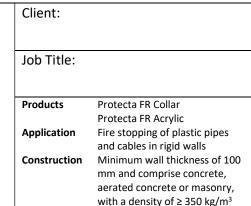
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	6/5/24	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collars with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services





Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes ≤ Ø40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

PE & ABS pipes $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B







or in bundles

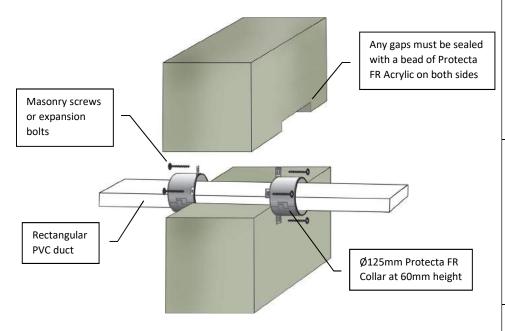
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

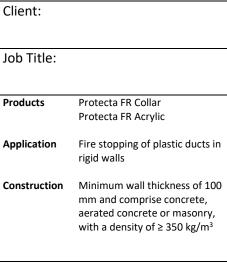
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the duct and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services





Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm

EI 60 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polvseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

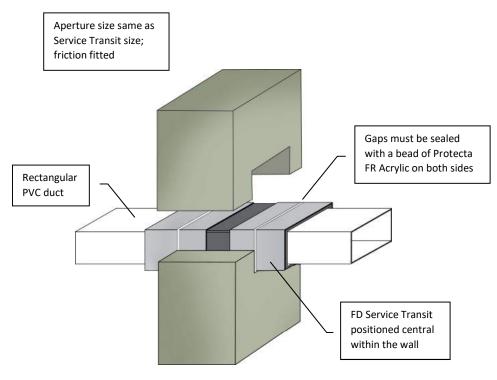


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Place a suitable FD Service Transit around the duct and ensure it is positioned central within the wall
- Make sure there is a tight seal with no gaps around the Service Transit and that it is securely locked in position.
- Seal the gaps between the Service Transit and the separating element with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protects ED Service Transit

Products Protecta FD Service Transit
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic ducts in

rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

FD Service Transit 68 x 126mm with rectangular duct 54 x 110mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm
EI 120 U/U & E 120

FD Service Transit 108 x 240mm with rectangular duct 90 x 220mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm

EI 120 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

64dB

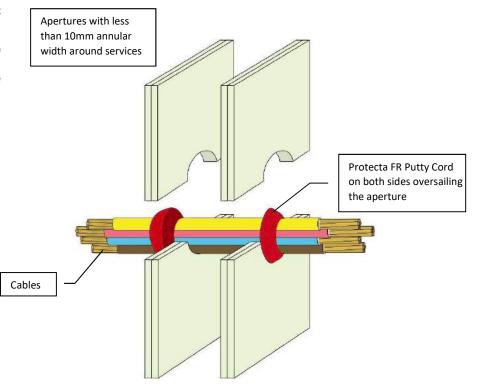


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	12/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 50mm

EI 120 & E 120

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 50mm

EI 60 & E 60



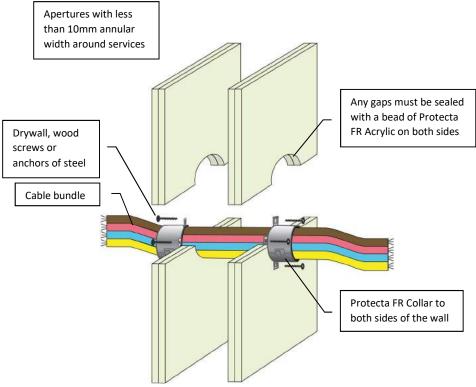
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 29/5/18
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





 ϵ



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application

Fire stopping of cable bundles in flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at \geq 30mm height

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

EI 60 & E 120

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at \geq 50mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm at \geq 60mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

E0-11



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

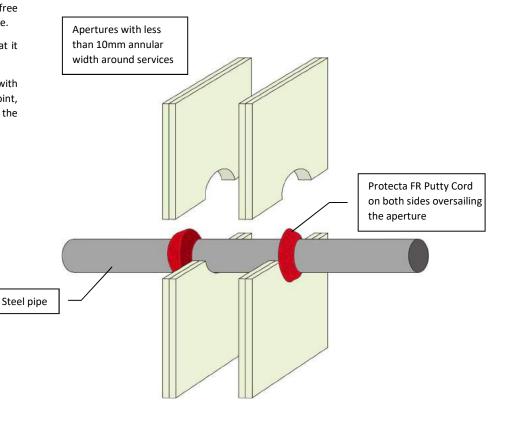
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 27/7/19

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 22mm



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 30mm

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 30/8/21

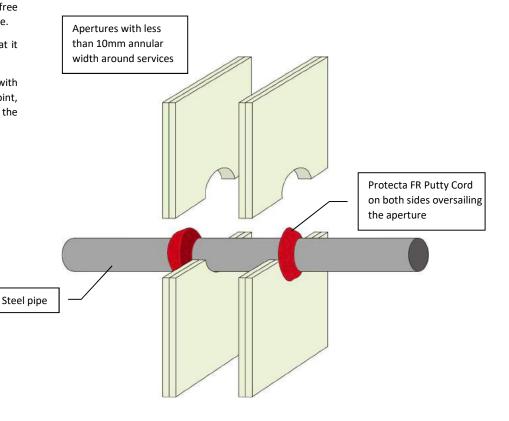
Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

EI 120 C/U & E 120

EI 45 C/U & E 120

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 324mm

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

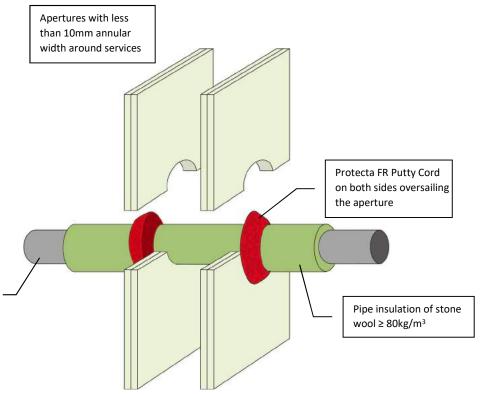
A4 30/8/21

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

EI 20 C/U & E 90

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Steel pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 30-80mm thick

continuous pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 90



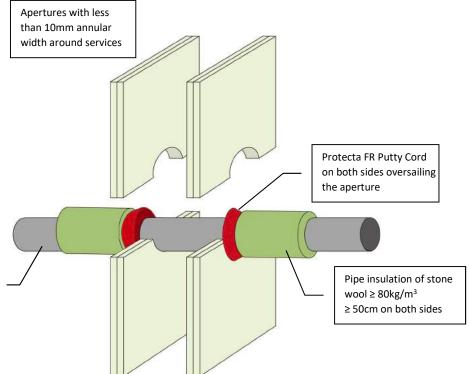
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: 29/5/18 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Steel pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe

insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 324$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe

insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120



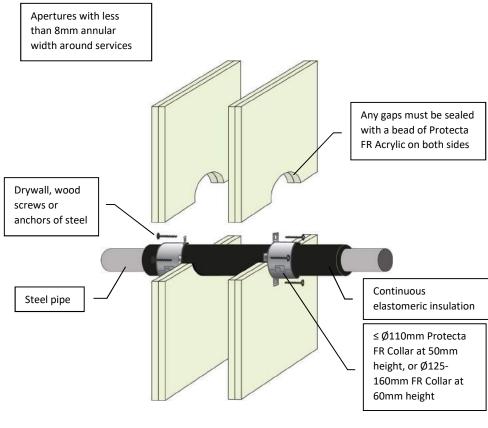
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: 11/11/18 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

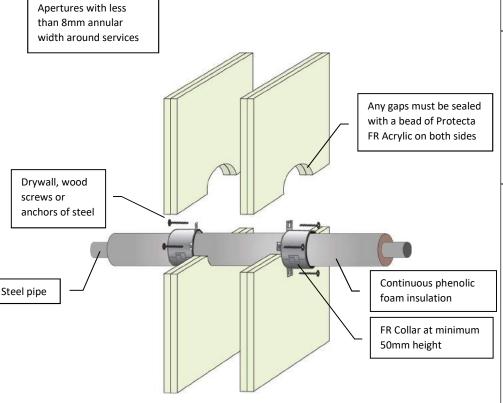


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø108mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 26 - 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe ≤ Ø159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe \leq Ø159mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

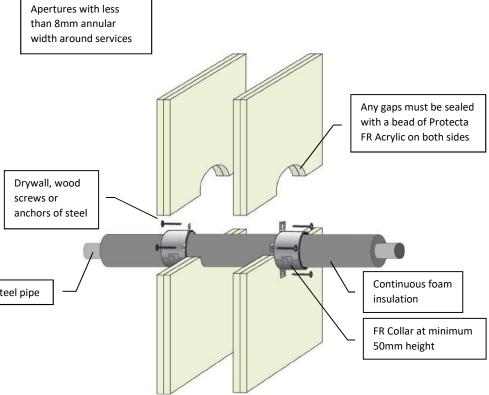


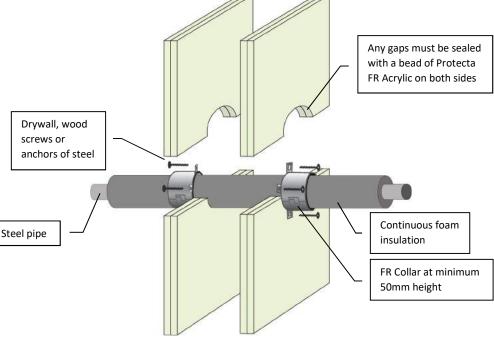
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

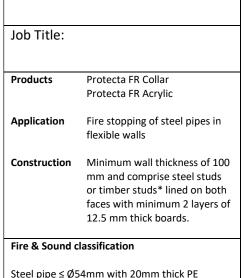
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Ţ	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
	A4	6/5/24
	Scale:	Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.







Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

insulation

Client:

Rw 58 dB

EI 90 C/C & E 120



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	91 /
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



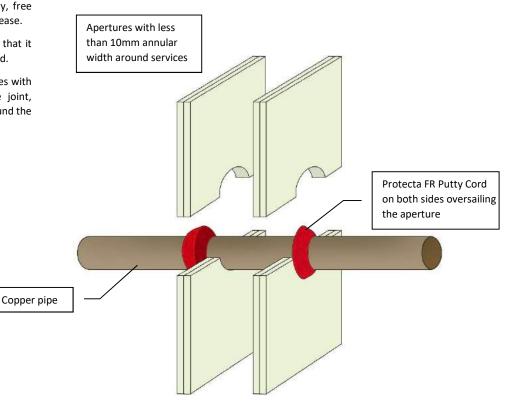


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 12mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120

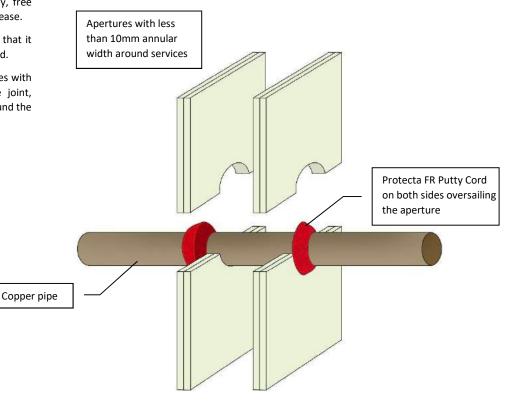


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

_	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
	A4	29/5/18
	Scale:	Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 54mm

EI 15 C/C & E 90



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

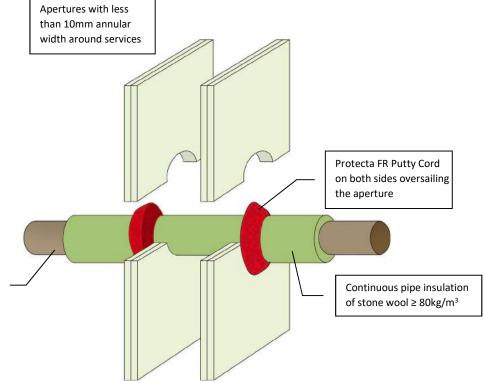
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:
29/5/18

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









Copper pipe

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm **Application** Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

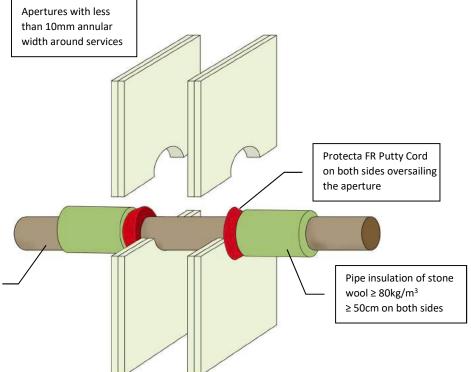


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: 11/11/18 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Copper pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe

insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90



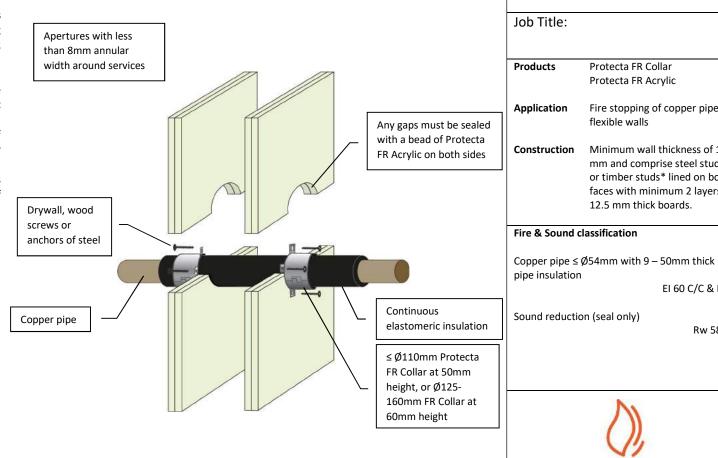
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: 29/5/18 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





Protecta FR Collar

Protecta FR Acrylic

flexible walls

Fire stopping of copper pipes in

Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs

or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 2 layers of

EI 60 C/C & E 90

12.5 mm thick boards.

Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



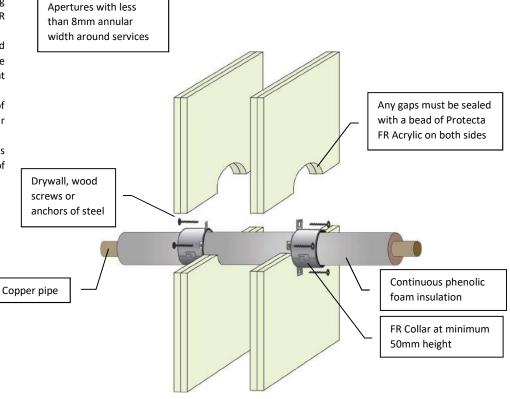


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





 ϵ

UK CA UKTA 22/00

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application

Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø108mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

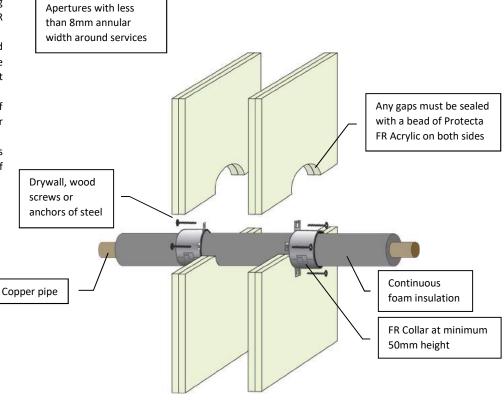


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in

flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs

or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20mm thick PE EI 90 C/C & E 120 insulation

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

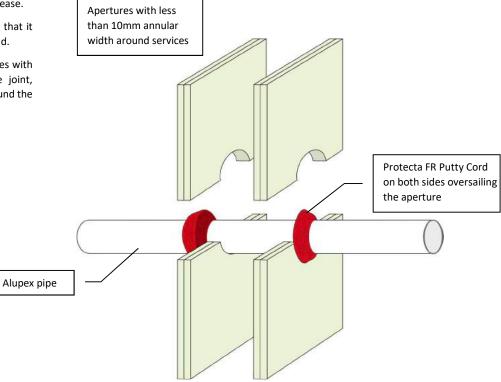


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 16mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 20mm

EI 90 C/C & E 120

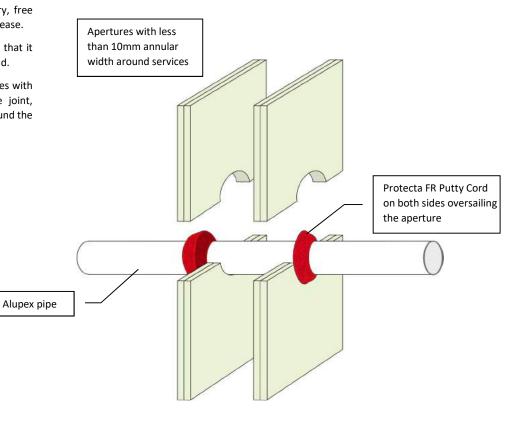


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 75mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90

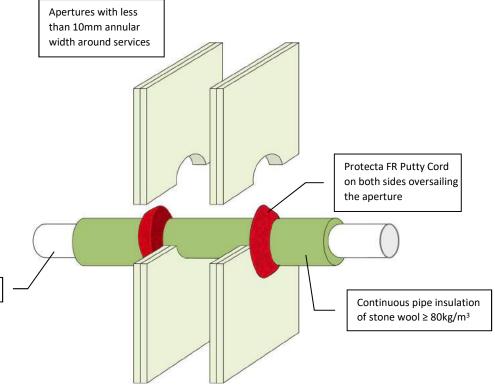


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	30/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Alupex pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

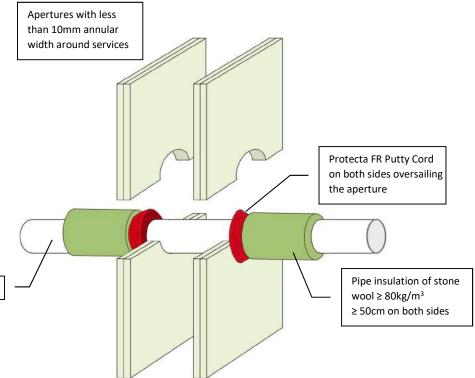


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Alupex pipe

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset 16$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset 75$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe

insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90



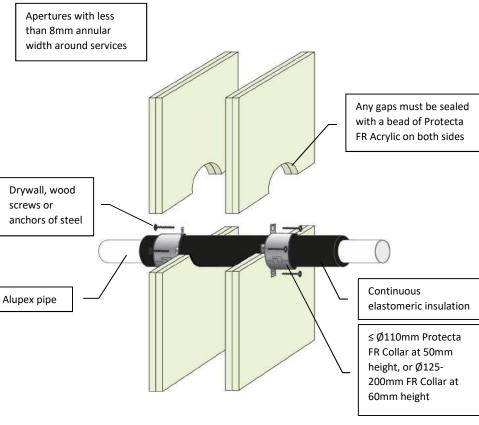
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

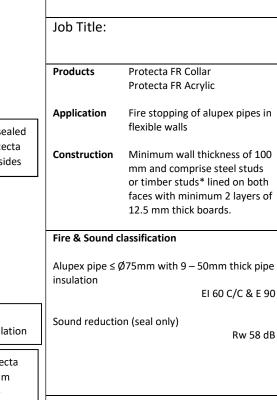
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: 30/8/21 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





Client:





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

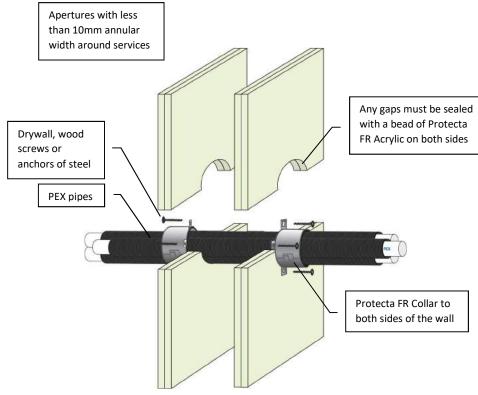
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	30/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Rw 58 dB

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.







UK CA

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of PEX pipe-in-pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes \leq Ø 25mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø55mm, with collars at \geq 30mm height EI 90 C/C & E 120

or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

PEX pipes \leq Ø 42mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

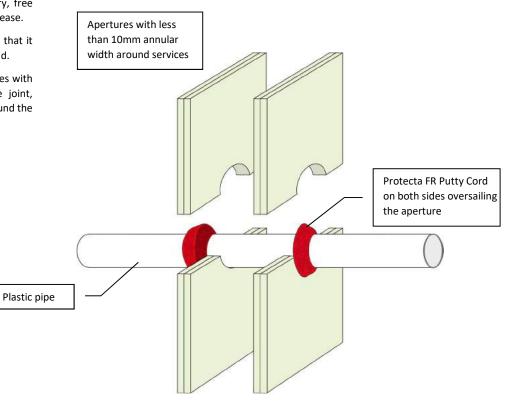
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 6/5/24

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-P pipe ≤ Ø 25mm with wall thickness 1.5mm

EI 60 U/C & E 60



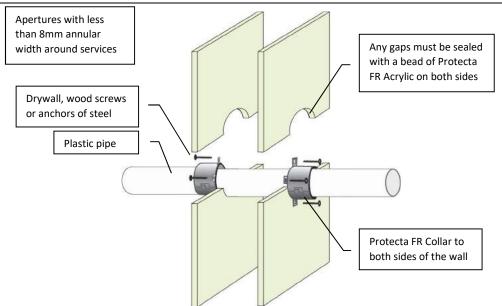
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	4/5/24	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
≤ Ø90mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø90mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
≤ Ø90mm PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

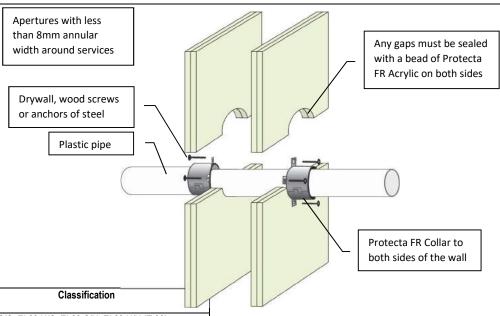


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	30/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 90 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
Ø400x36.3mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
Ø400x22.7mm PP	100mm	EI 60 C/C

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

UKTA 22/0026



For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
\neg		
d		
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

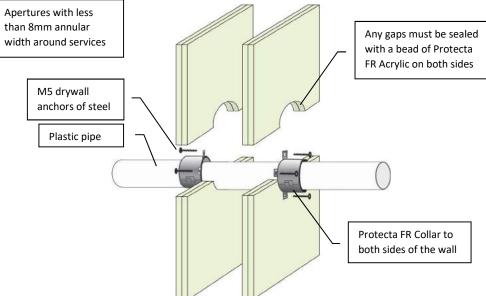
Rw 58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	9	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	30/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with M5 drywall anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in 2 hour fire rated flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

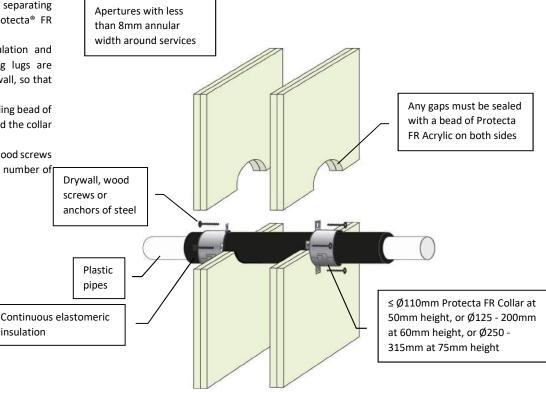


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

insulation

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \emptyset 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 -9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

PE pipe Ø160mm with wall thickness 4.9 -9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe Ø160mm with wall thickness 4.9 -14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

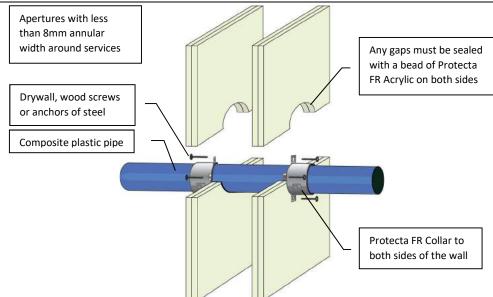


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø200mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

1	Client:	
	Job Title:	
_	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of composite
	7.66	plastic pipes in flexible walls
		plastic pipes in flexible walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

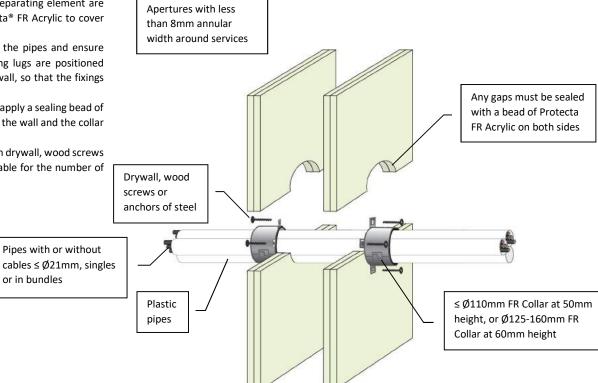


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (U) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.









Pipes with or without

or in bundles

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

PE & ABS pipes ≤ Ø40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes ≤ Ø40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

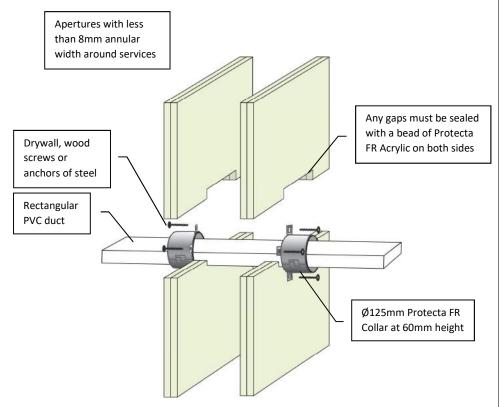


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 30/8/21 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the duct and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm

EI 60 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

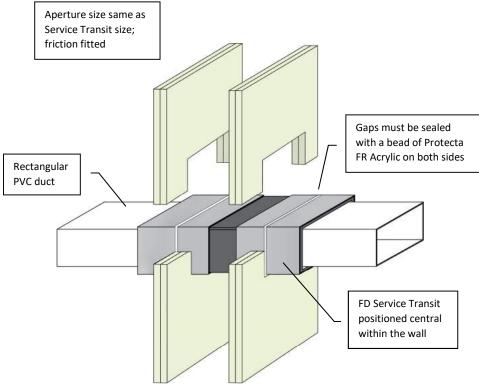


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Place a suitable FD Service Transit around the duct and ensure it is positioned central within the wall
- Make sure there is a tight seal with no gaps around the Service Transit and that it is securely locked in position.
- Seal the gaps between the Service Transit and the separating element with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FD Service Transit Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic ducts in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

FD Service Transit 68 x 126mm with rectangular duct 54 x 110mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm
EI 120 U/U & E 120

FD Service Transit 108 x 240mm with rectangular duct 90 x 220mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm

EI 120 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

64dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

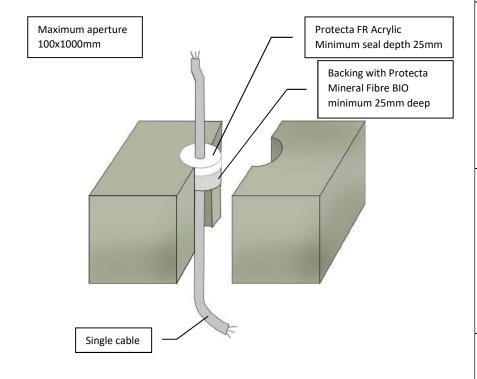
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	12/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Appendix II

_

Service penetration solutions with annular gaps ≤ 30mm

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Protecta FR Acrylic

floors

Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Fire stopping of cables in rigid

Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated

Cable ≤ Ø21mm in single sided seal, top or soffit

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

EI 60 & E 120

Rw 62 dB

Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Application

Construction

face position

Fire & Sound classification

Sound reduction (seal only)

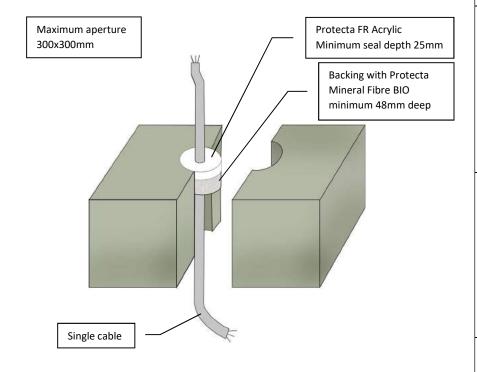
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

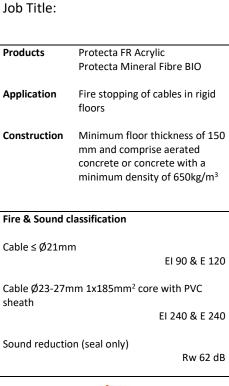
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B







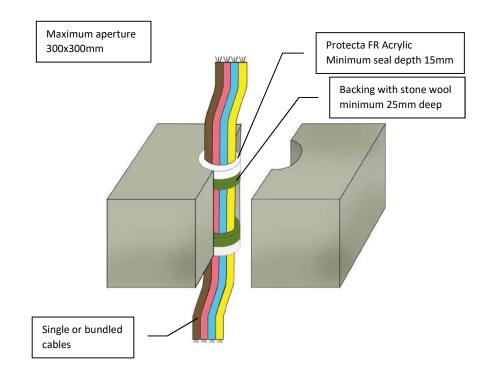
2/0735 UKTA 22/0031

art of our policy of on-going product development t specifications without giving notice. All informat

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³ Fire & Sound classification Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm EI 120 & E 120 Cables ≤ Ø50mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm EI 90 & E 120

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

NTS

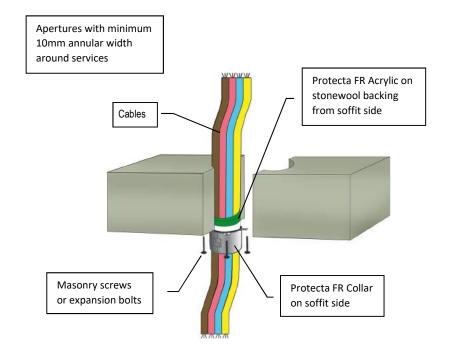
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 9/8/19

Scale: Drawn by:

K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the bundled cables and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the cables and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stonewool

Application

Fire stopping of cables in rigid
floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150
mm and comprise aerated
concrete or concrete with a
minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm at \geq 30mm height

EI 120 & E 120

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 100mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at \geq 50mm height

EI 90 & E 90

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 21mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm at \geq 60mm height

EI 180 & E 180

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm, in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 125mm, with collars \emptyset 125mm at \geq 60mm height

EI 60 & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) 58dB

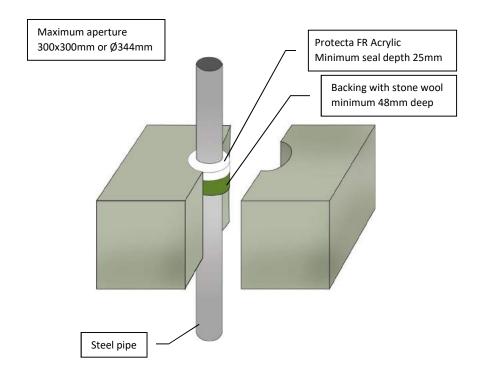


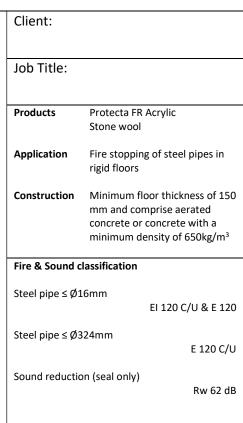
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	13/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

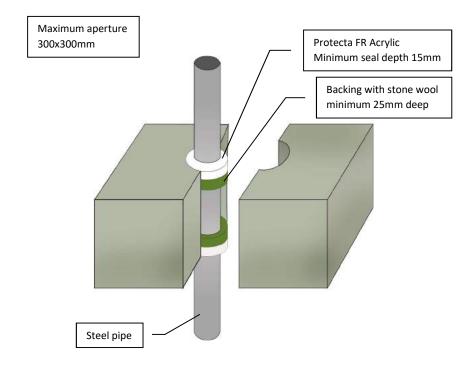
	- · ·
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

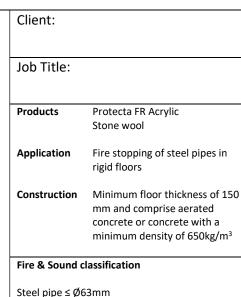
ETA 22/0735

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

EI 30 C/U & E 240



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	2/4/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ECTA Luripean Organization for Trachalar Assessment

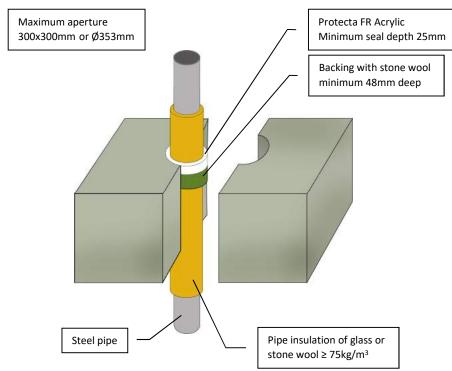
ETA 22/0735

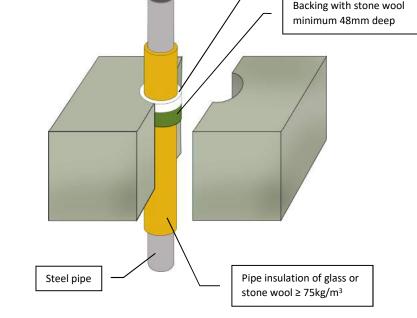
UK CA

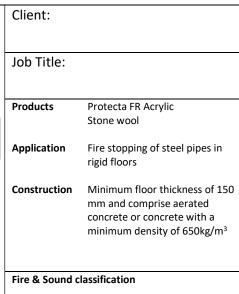
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 273mm with 30mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

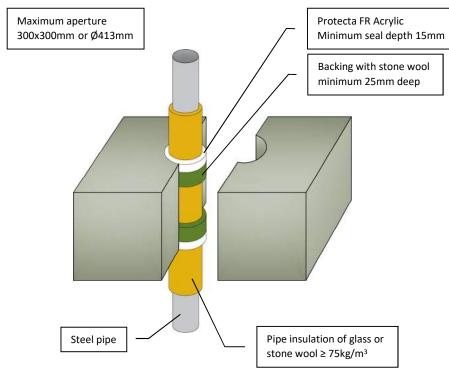




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



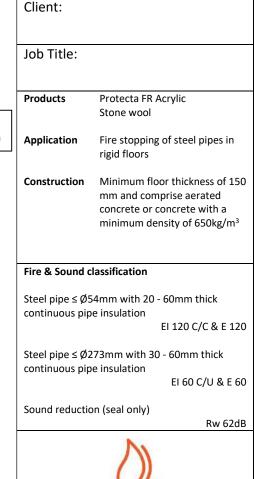




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



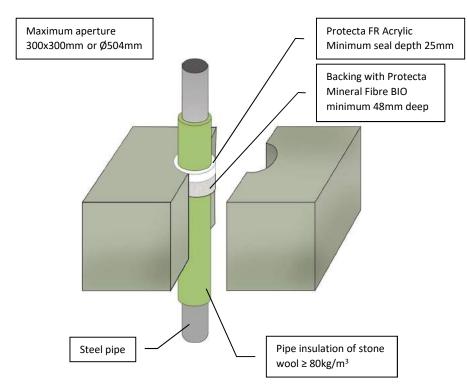


Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 10/3/24

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø324mm with 20 - 80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/1/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Protecta FR Acrylic

Signed and approved:

Minimum seal depth 15mm top or soffit face Backing with stone wool minimum 20mm deep Pipe insulation of stone Steel pipe wool ≥ 80kg/m³ ≥ 100cm on both sides

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool **Application** Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm EI 240 C/U & E 240

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 219$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 219$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm EI 90 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



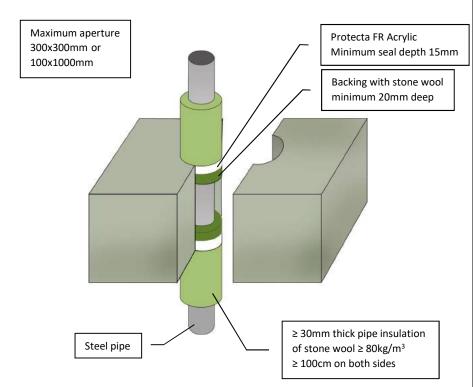
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

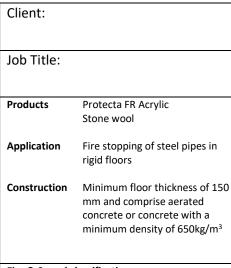
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/4/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm

EI 120 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants. dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability

whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Protecta FR Acrylic Maximum aperture Minimum seal depth 300x300mm or 25mm top face 100x1000mm Backing with stone wool minimum 48mm deep Pipe insulation Steel pipe

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³ ≥ 50cm on both sides EI 180 C/C & E 180

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 219$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick stone wool pipe insulation $\geq 80 \text{kg/m}^3 \geq 100 \text{cm}$ on both sides EI 90 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 273mm with \geq 30mm thick glassor stone wool pipe insulation $\geq 75 \text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50 \text{cm}$ on both sides EI 60 C/C & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

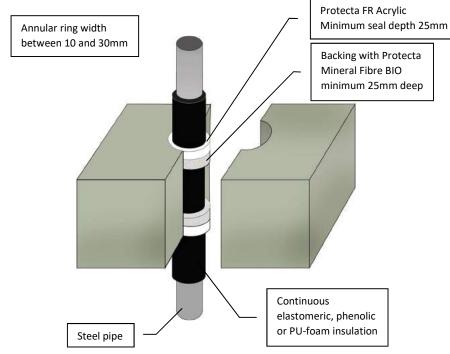


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Job Title.	
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
_m		Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
	Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in
		rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
		mm and comprise aerated
		concrete or concrete with a

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/C & E 240

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Steel pipe \leq Ø40mm with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/U & E 180

Steel pipe \leq Ø54mm with 9 - 13mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 180

Steel pipe \leq Ø54mm with 20 - 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90

Steel pipe \leq Ø165mm with 13 - 19mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 60

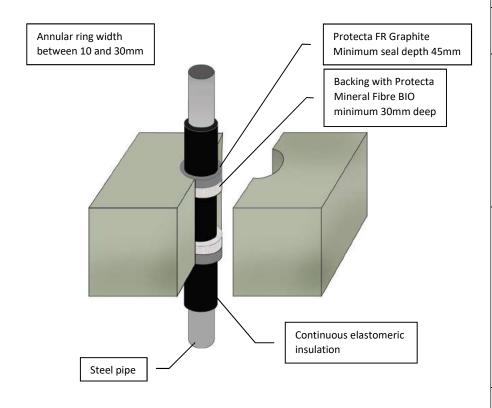
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

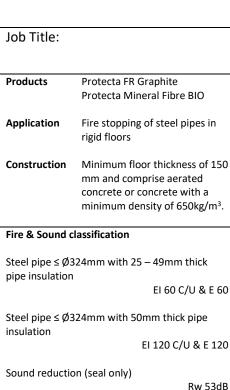


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client:







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

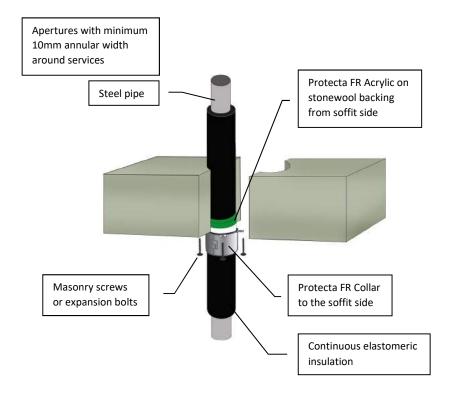
 Sheet size:
 Drawn date & no:

 A4
 11/11/18

 Scale:
 Drawn by:

 NTS
 K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in
	rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
	mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø42mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø63mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø42mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or Ø125-160mm at 60mm height

Steel pipe \leq Ø54mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with \leq Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

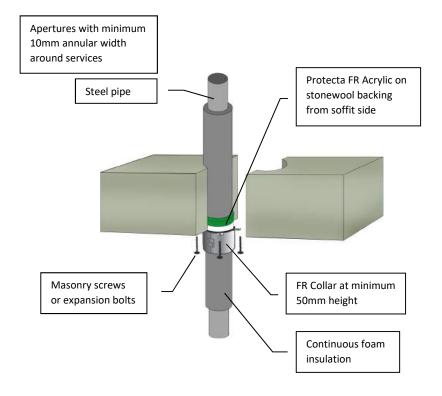


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	20/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
Troducts	otoota oona.
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in
	rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
Construction	
	mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m ³
Fire & Sound classification	

Steel pipe \leq Ø54mm with 20mm thick PE insulation E 120 C/C

Steel pipe \leq Ø54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

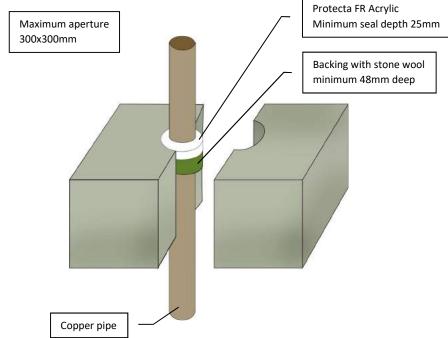
Rw 58 dB

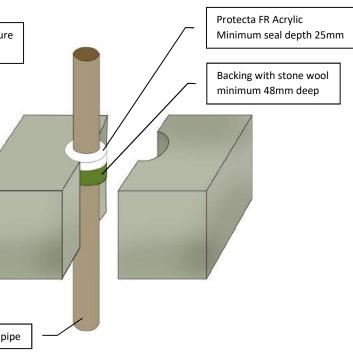


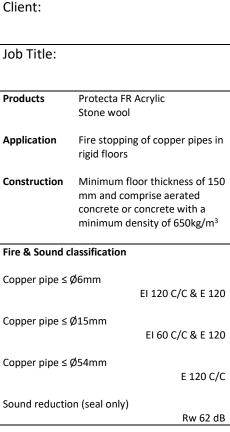
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	25/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	- ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

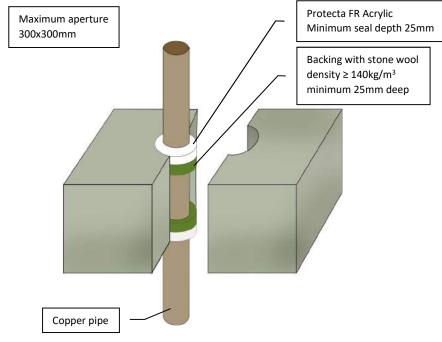


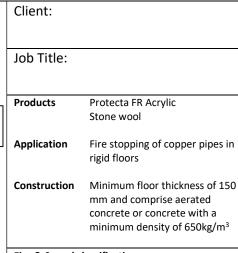
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm

EI 20 C/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

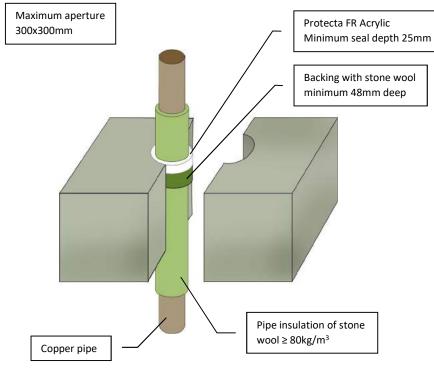
ETA 22/0735

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with 20 - 80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20 - 80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

ntinuous pipe insulation EI 180 C/C & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

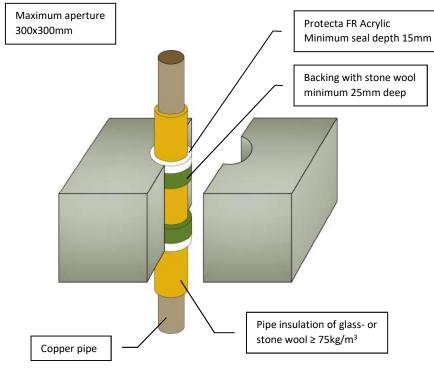
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 10/8/19

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20 - 60mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

•	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Protecta FR Acrylic Minimum seal depth 15mm Top or soffit face Backing with stone wool minimum 20mm deep Pipe insulation of stone wool ≥ 80kg/m3 Copper pipe ≥ 100cm on both sides

Client: Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in

rigid floors

Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm EI 240 C/U & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 90

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm EI 180 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: Α4 4/3/15 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





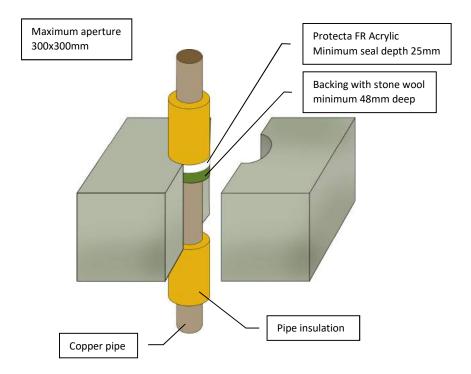




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³ ≥ 50cm on both sides EI 180 C/C & E 180

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³ ≥ 50cm on both sides EI 30 C/U & E 180

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 159$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80 \text{kg/m}^3 \geq 100 \text{cm}$ on both sides EI 20 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

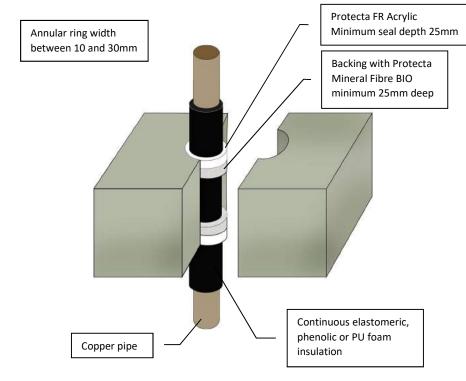


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 9 - 13mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 180

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 14 - 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

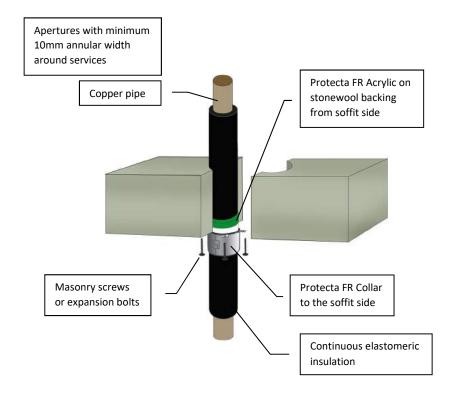
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:
44 10/3/24

Scale: Drawn by:

K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 42$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with ≤ Ø63mm FR Collar at 50mm EI 120 C/C & E 120 height

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 42$ mm with 10 - 50mm thick pipe insulation with ≤ Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or Ø125-160mm at 60mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with ≤ Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

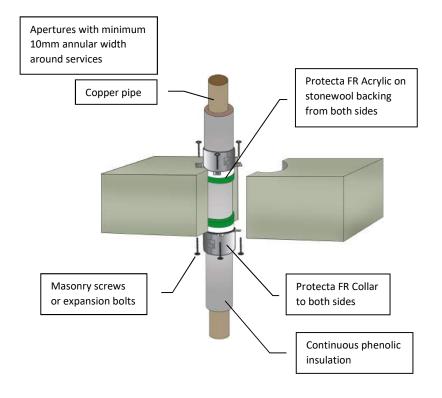


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø158mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height EI 45 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \emptyset 159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 120

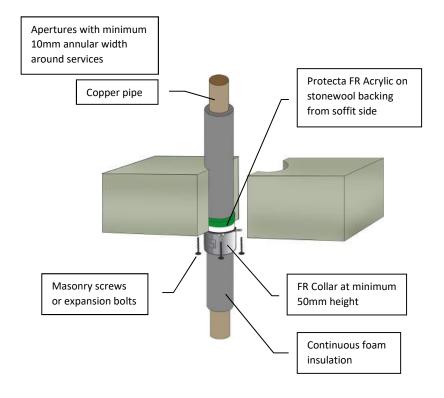
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	25/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:		
Job Title:		
Products	Protecta FR Collar	
	Stonewool	
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors	
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³	
Fire & Sound classification		
Fire & Sound cl	concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³	

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 20mm thick PE insulation E 120 C/C

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

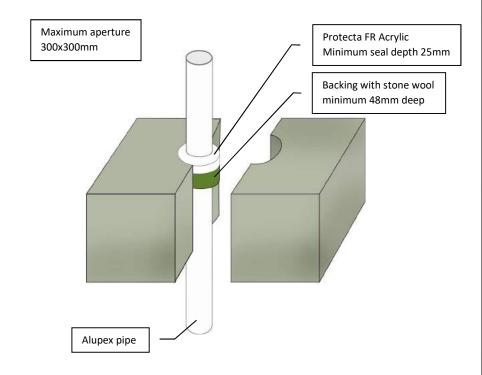


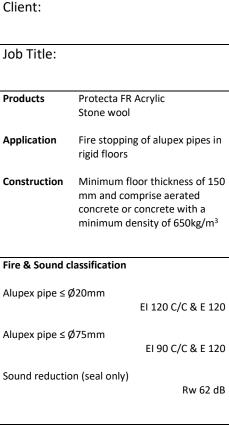
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	25/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.











As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

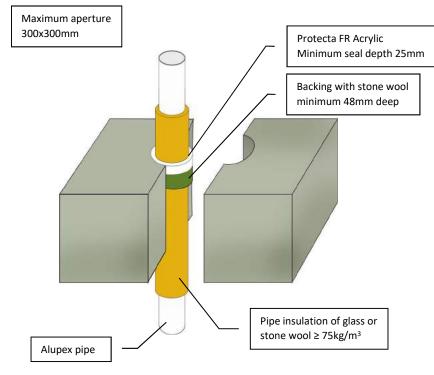
A4 10/8/19

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
,		Stonewool
	Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in
		rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
		mm and comprise aerated
		concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset 75$ mm with 20 - 50mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 180

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 60mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

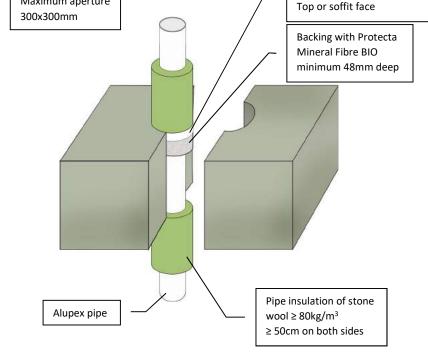
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



 ϵ





Maximum aperture

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Protecta FR Acrylic

Minimum seal depth 25mm

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
7		
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
		Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
	Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

EI 240 C/C & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Maximum aperture Protecta FR Acrylic 300x300mm Minimum seal depth 25mm Backing with stone wool minimum 48mm deep Pipe insulation of glass Alupex pipe wool ≥ 75kg/m³ ≥ 50cm on both sides

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset 16$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

mm and comprise aerated

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

EI 180 C/C & E 180

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with ≥ 25 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

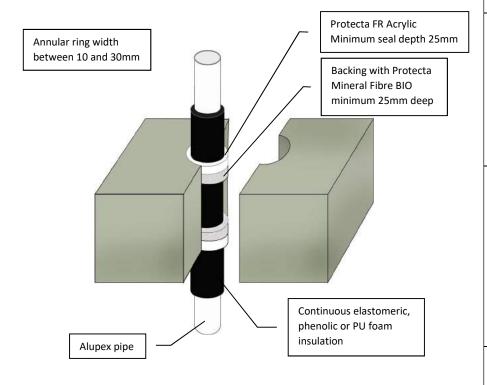
Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø16mm with 9mm thick pipe

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/C & E 180

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 9 - 13mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 14 - 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

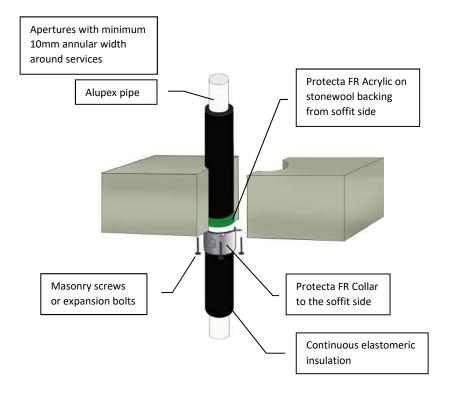


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³
Fire & Sound cl	assification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with ≤ Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm EI 120 C/C & E 120 height

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with ≤ Ø110mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or Ø125-200mm at 60mm height EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

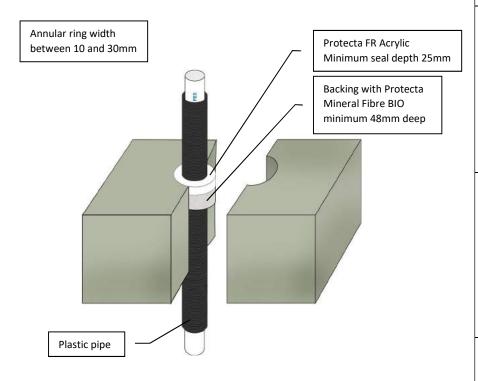


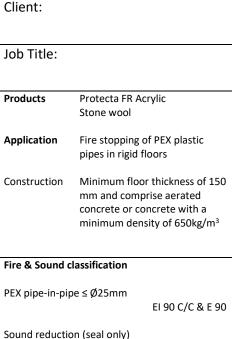
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

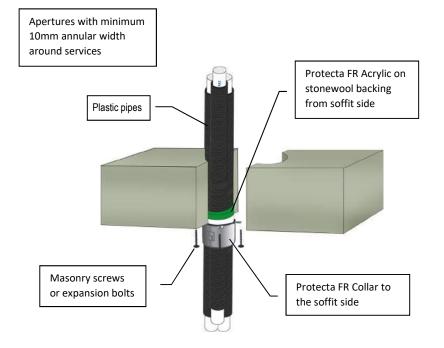
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Rw 62dB

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the bundled pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Collar

Protecta FR Acrylic

Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipe-in-pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes \leq Ø25mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø50mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 90 C/C & E 90

PEX pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

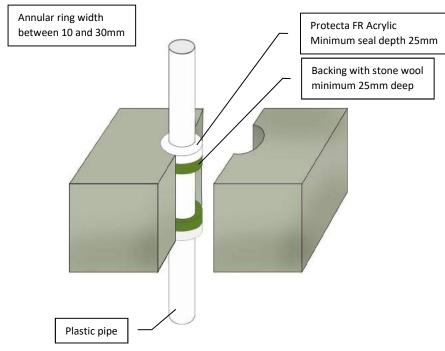
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 25/5/24

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
٦		Stone wool
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
╛	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe \leq Ø50mm with wall thickness 1.6 - 3.7mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe \leq Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

PP pipe \leq Ø 12mm with wall thickness 1.2mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

PP pipe \leq Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.2 – 3.7mm EI 180 U/C & E 180

PP pipe \leq Ø75mm with wall thickness 1.2 - 6.8mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



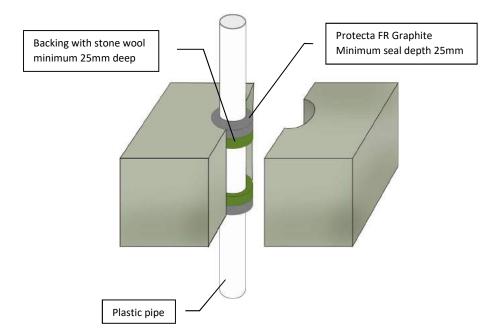
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Annular ring width between 10 and 30mm









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Graphite
Stone wool

Application

Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe \leq 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm EI 240 U/U

PVC pipe \leq 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 – 6.6mm EI 90 C/U

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-3.7mm

EI 60 U/U & EI 240 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe \leq 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4 – 4.2mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3 – 10.0mm EI 90 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 10.0mm EI 60 U/U

PP pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8mm EI 120 C/C

PP pipe \leq 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 – 6.3mm EI 30 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 11/11/18

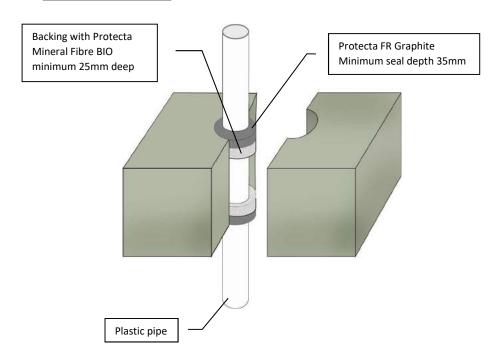
Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

53dB

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- 4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Annular ring width between 10 and 30mm









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool **Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³ Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.0 - 9.5mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.9 - 14.6mm EI 30 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 14.6mm EI 60 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

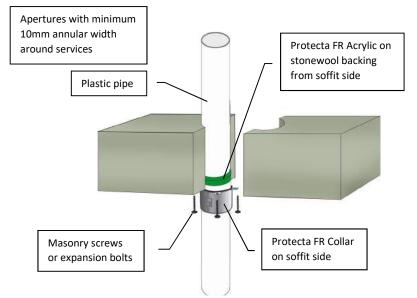
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

53dB

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Min.	Classification
	Collar	
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C		EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø90mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120), EI 60 C/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø400x15.3mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø55mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø250mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
≤ Ø315mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C
Ø400x36.3mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C

Services	Min.	Classification
	Collar	
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø250mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø315x28.6mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PP	100mm	EI 30 C/C





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

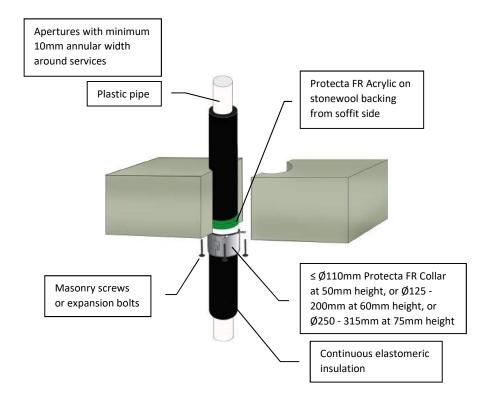


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	25/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stonewool

Application

Fire stopping of insulated
plastic pipes in rigid floors

Minimum floor thickness of 150
mm and comprise aerated
concrete or concrete with a
minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9mm thick pipe insulation

EI 180 C/C & E 180

PE pipe \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 3.0 - 9.5mm and 10 - 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 - 9.1mm and 9 - 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 180

PP pipe \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 - 9.1mm and 26 - 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

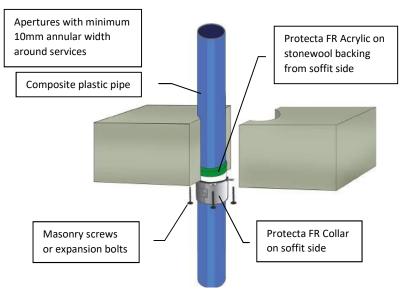
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	25/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	El 240 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 240 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)

Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
Ø 50mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
≤ Ø110mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø200mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

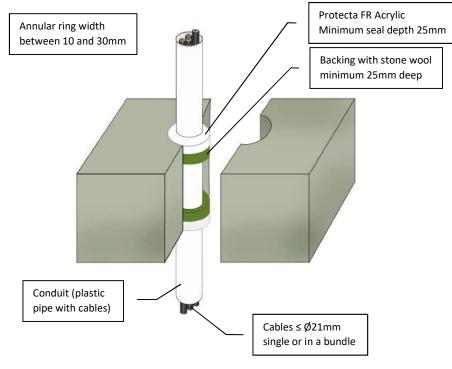


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:		Drawn date & no:
	A4	25/5/24
	Scale:	Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of conduits in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U & PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.6 – 3.7mm

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m³

EI 240 U/C & E 240

PE, ABS & SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm

EI 180 U/C & E 180

PP conduit/pipe \leq Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.2 – 3.7mm EI 180 U/C & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

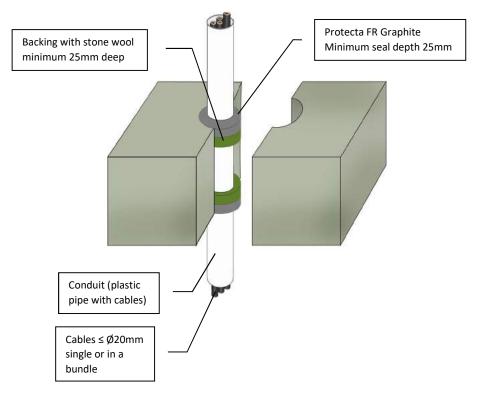
A4 10/3/24

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- 4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Annular ring width between 10 and 30mm









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool **Application** Fire stopping of conduits in rigid floors Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm EI 60 U/C

PP conduit/pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm with wall thickness 2.7mm EI 90 U/C

PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.8 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB

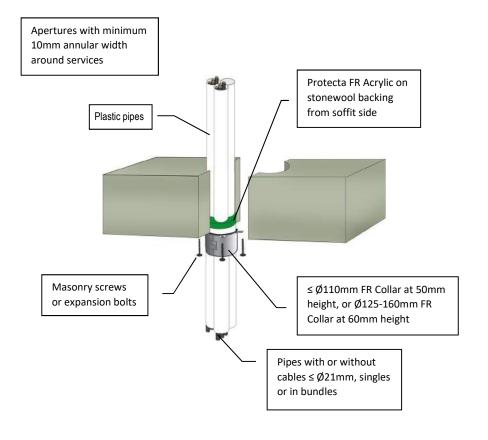


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the bundled pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stonewool

Application

Fire stopping of plastic pipes
and cables in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150
mm and comprise aerated
concrete or concrete with a
minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes \leq Ø32mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 2.4mm EI 90 C/U & E 90

PE & ABS pipes ≤ Ø32mm, single, or in a bundle ≤ Ø160mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm
EI 90 C/U & E 90

PP pipes \leq Ø32mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 4.4mm EI 90 C/U & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



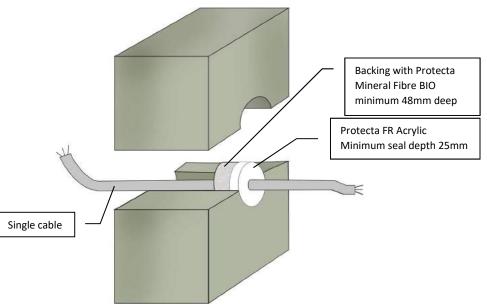
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 22/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 & E 240

with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

Cable ≤ Ø21mm in maximum aperture Ø87mm EI 90 & E 240

Cable \leq Ø21mm in maximum aperture 35x35mm or Ø 36mm EI 120 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

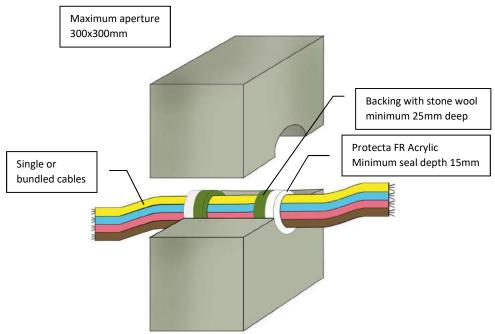
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

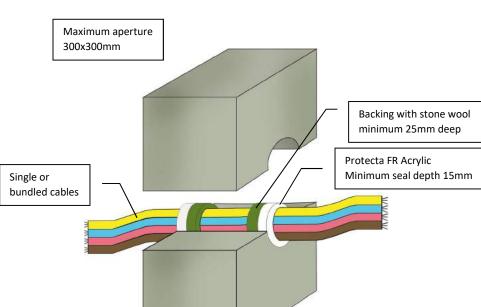
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 7/3/15
Scale: Drawn by:

ale: Drawn by: K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool **Application** Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Client:

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm

EI 120 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

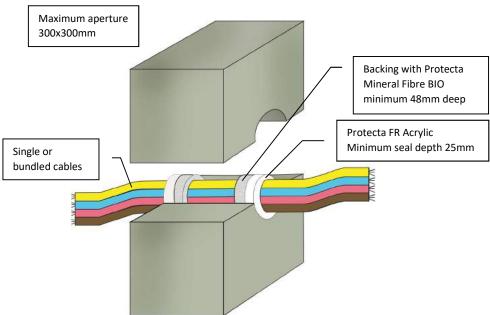




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



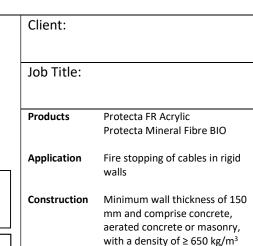
European Organization
for twithfield Assessment
ETA 22/0735



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm

EI 240 & E 240

Cables $\leq \emptyset 80$ mm single or in a bundle $\leq \emptyset 100$ mm

EI 60 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB

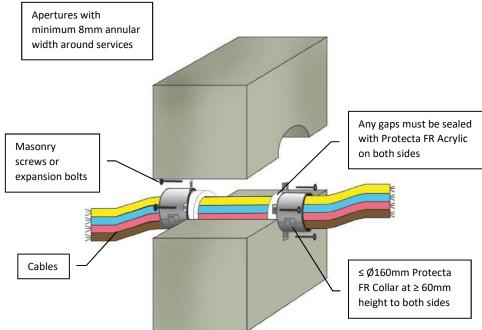


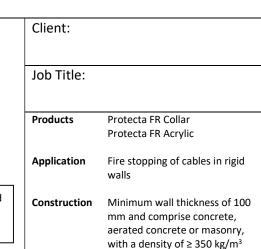
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the cables and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø80mm in a bundle ≤ Ø160mm

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	26/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



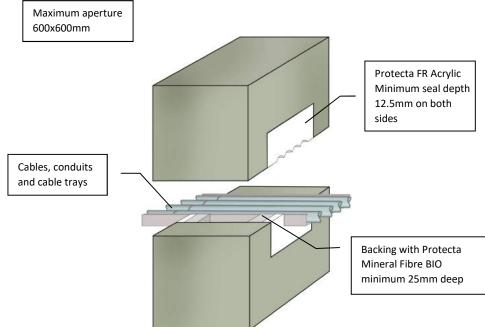


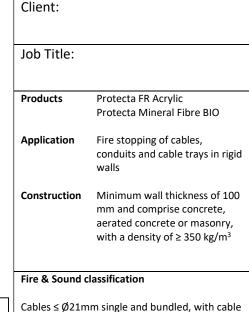
CAUKTA 22/002

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Cables ≤ Ø21mm single and bundled, with cable trays EI 60 & E 90

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm and conduits $\leq \emptyset$ 32mm, single and bundled, with or without trays

EI 30 & 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Email: post.ak@poryscam.com		
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	10/3/24	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	





ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

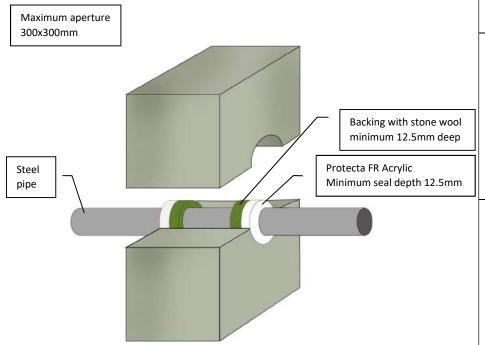
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over

the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability

whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø30mm without pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

ECTA

Current Organization

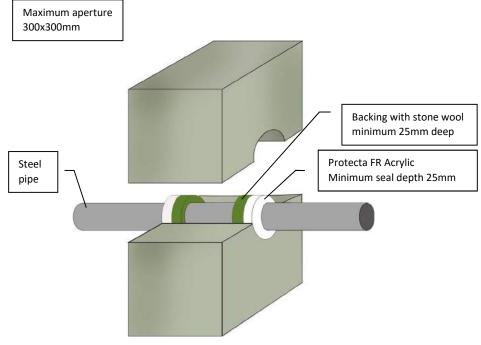
CTA 22/0735

ETA 22/0735

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





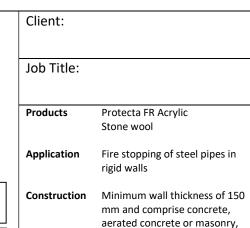




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø12mm without pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 240

Steel pipe \leq Ø30mm without pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset65$ mm without pipe insulation EI 20 C/U & E 120

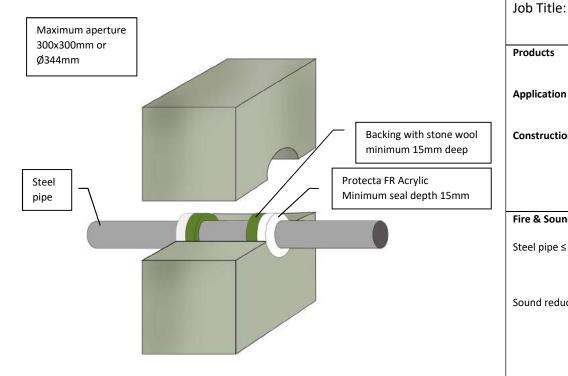
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





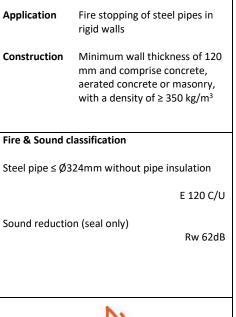




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Protecta FR Acrylic

Stone wool

Client:

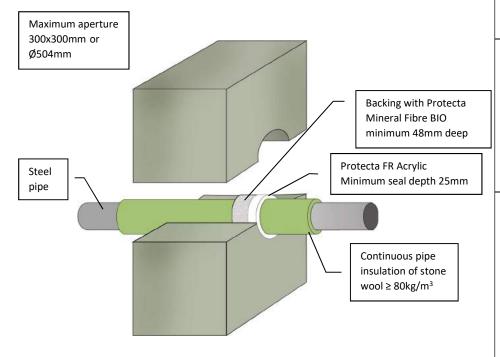
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

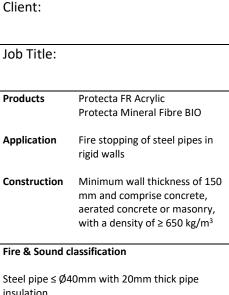
Protecto

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 180 C/U & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

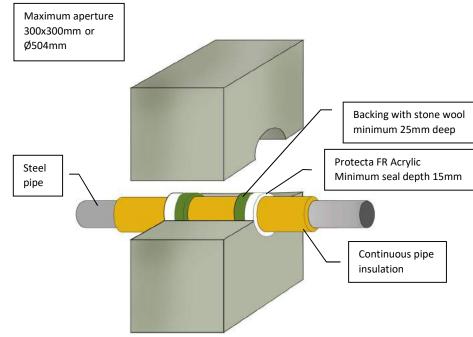
Drawn date & no:
9/4/18
Drawn by:
K.B

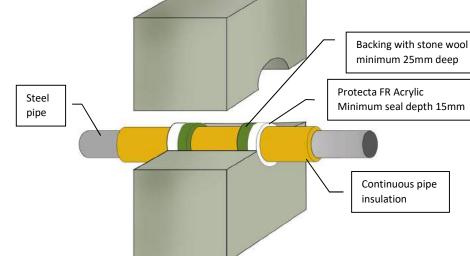


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool **Application** Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete.

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 273mm with 30-60mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³

EI 240 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



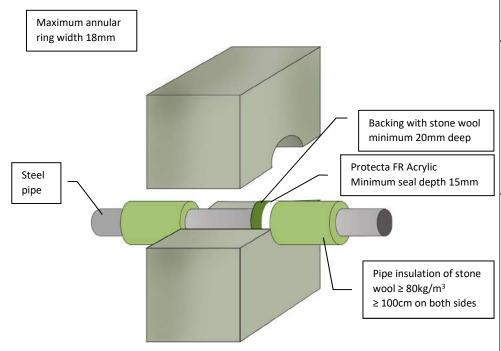
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

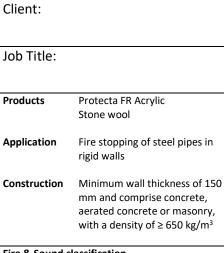
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 10/3/24 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 219$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/U & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	9 1 7
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



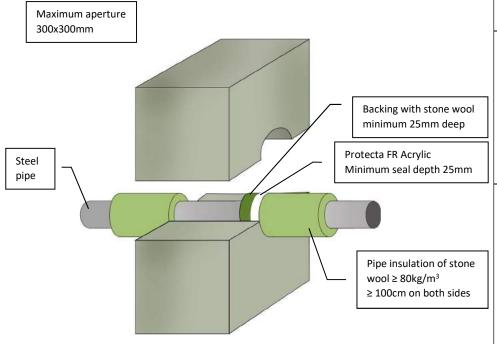


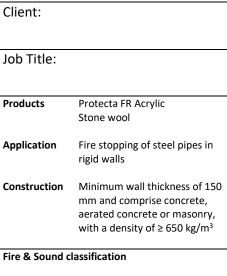


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 219$ mm with ≥ 30 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

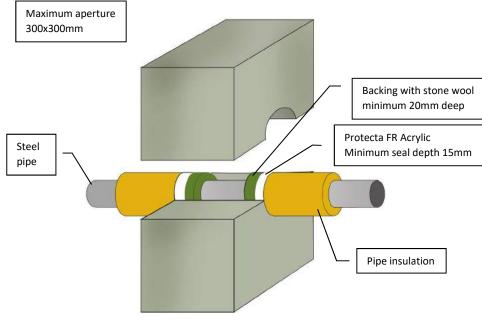
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K B

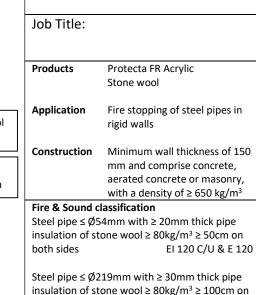


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client:

both sides EI 120 C/U & E 240 Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 273mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe

Steel pipe \leq Ø273mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool \geq 75kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	9 1 7
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

European Organisation for technical Assessment

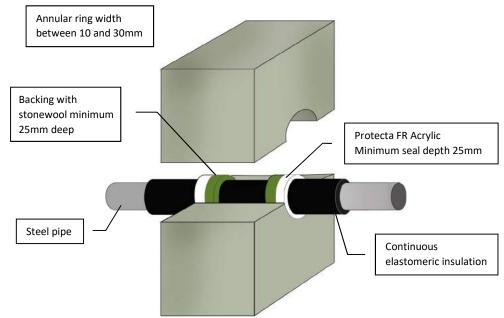




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Products Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in

rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø22mm with 13mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe \leq Ø40mm with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø114mm with 13 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø114mm with 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 165mm with 13 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

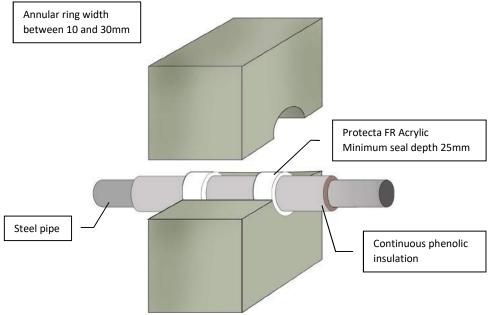


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	18/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø16mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe \leq Ø273mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe \leq Ø273mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

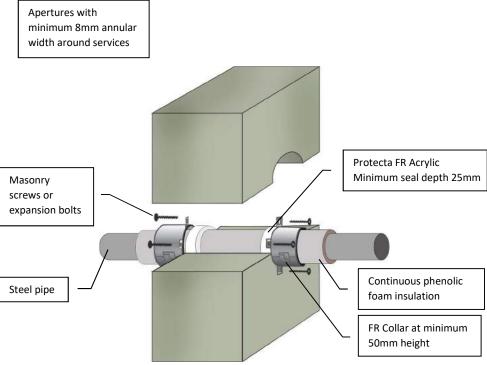


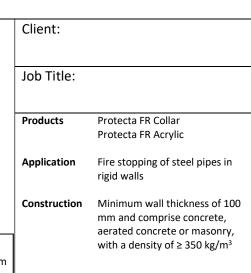
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	9 1
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	18/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

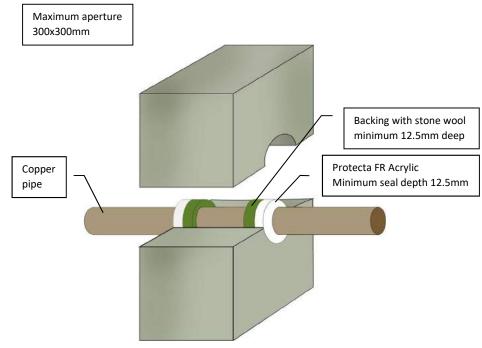


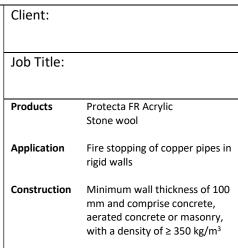
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	12/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm without pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90

Copper pipe Ø13-Ø22mm without pipe insulation EI 30 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no:
14/8/19
Drawn by:
K.B

ETTA

Estrapara Organisation
for traditional Assessment

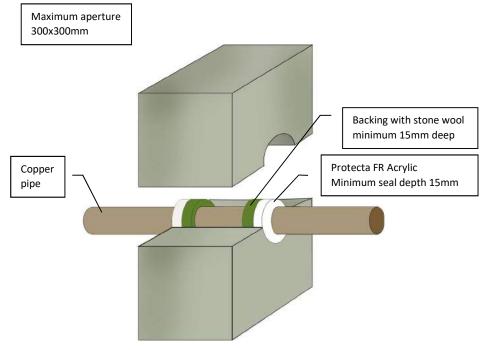
ETA 22/0735

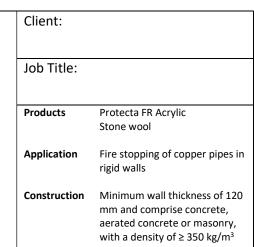


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm without pipe insulation E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

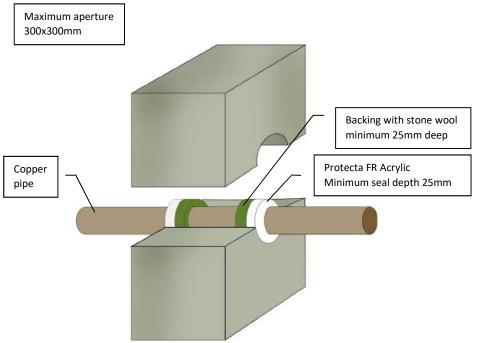
ECTA European Organisation for traditional Assessment

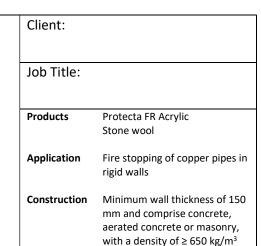


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm without pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ETA 22/0735

ETA 22/0735

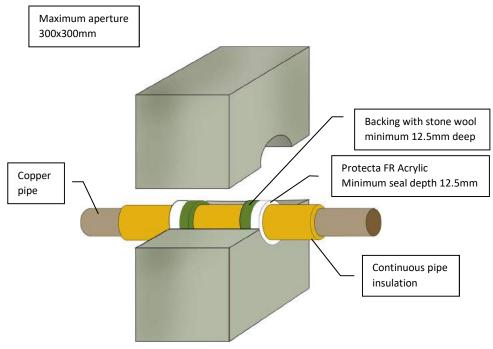
ETA 22/0735

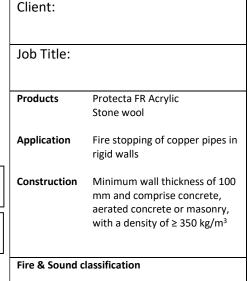
ETA 22/0735

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool \geq 80kg/m³

EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20-60mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75 \text{kg/m}^3$

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

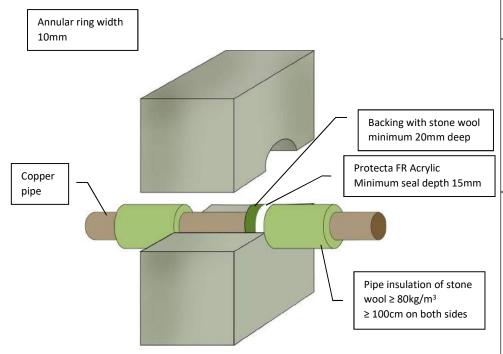
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

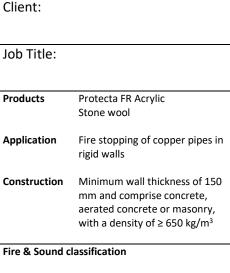


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 12mm$ with $\geq 20mm$ thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation

EI 180 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



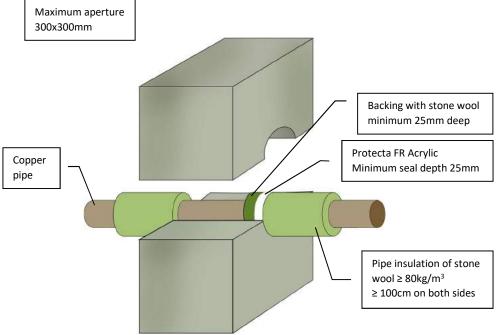


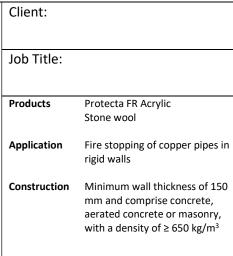


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

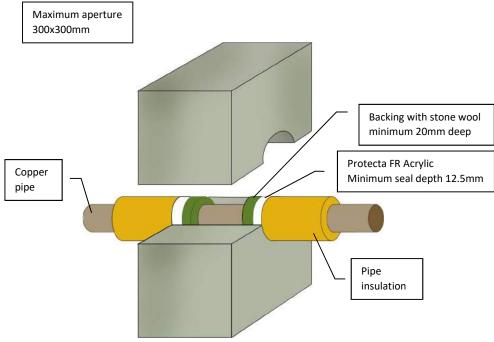




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
		Stone wool
	Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
ıl	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool \geq 80kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 120 C/U & E 120

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of \geq 350 kg/m³

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool \geq 80kg/m³ \geq 100cm on both sides EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool \geq 75kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø108mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool \geq 75kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 30 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

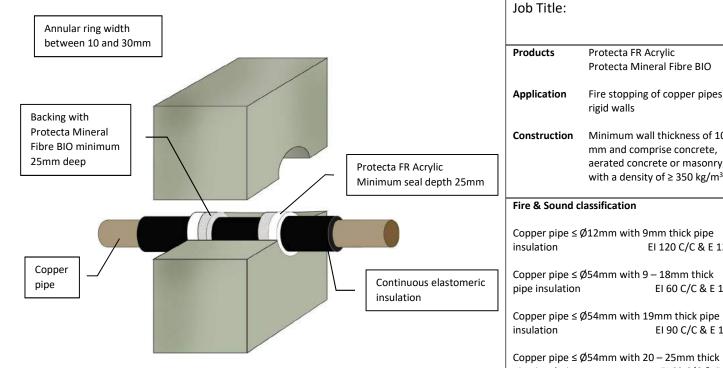
Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Protecta FR Acrylic

rigid walls

Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Fire stopping of copper pipes in

Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete.

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of \geq 350 kg/m³

EI 120 C/C & E 120

EI 60 C/C & E 120

EI 90 C/C & E 120

Rw 62dB

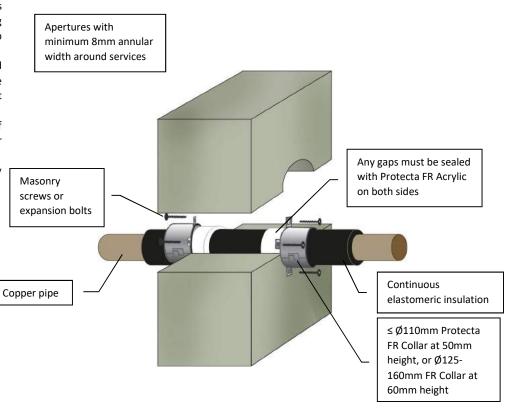
Polyseam Ltd. 15 St Andrews Road. Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





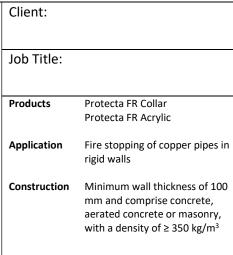




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with 14 - 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

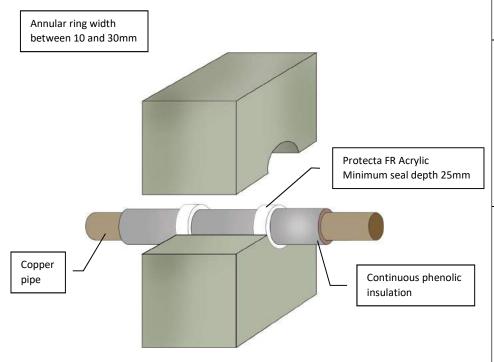


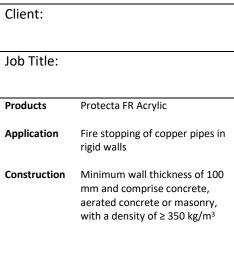
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 16 – 30mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 159$ mm with 15 - 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 30 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

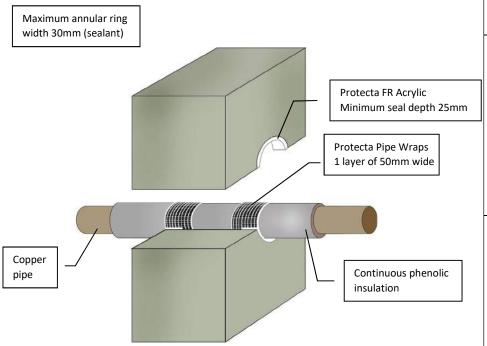
ETTA C E UK ETTA 22/0735

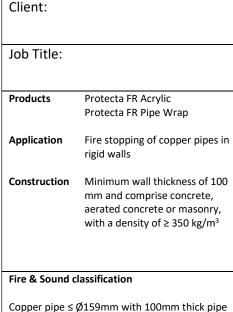
ETTA 22/0735

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.











As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

insulation

Sound reduction (seal only)

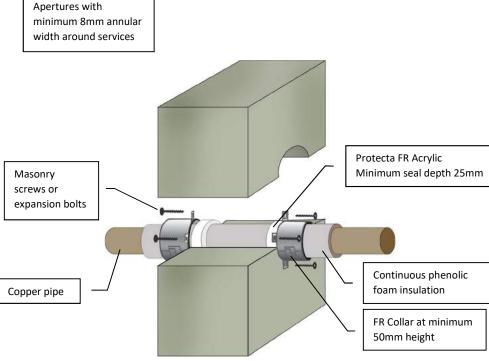
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Rw 62dB

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of \geq 350 kg/m³

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø108mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 159mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

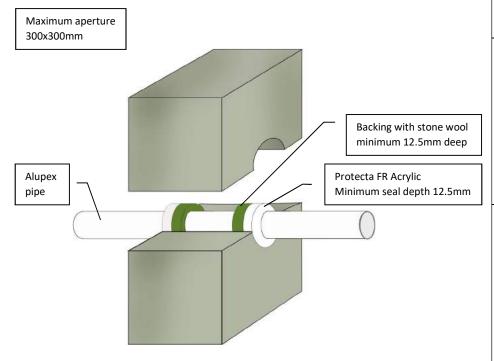


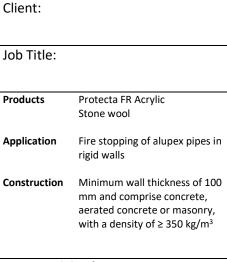
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	12/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø20mm without pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

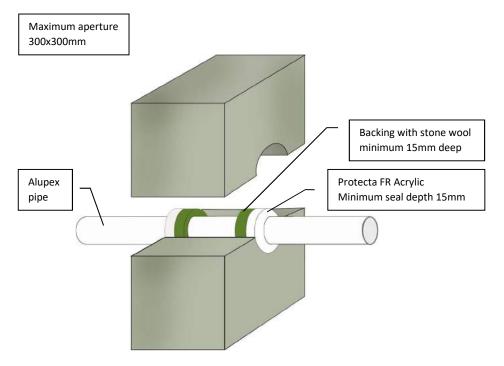


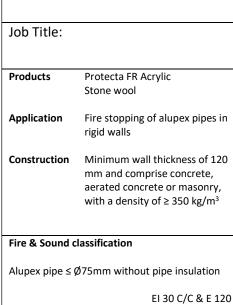


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client:



Sound reduction (seal only)

Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B







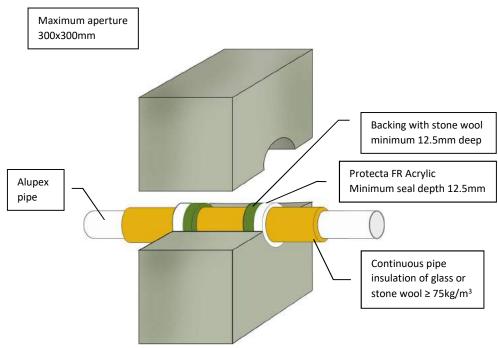
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

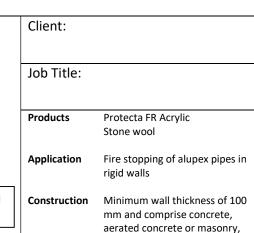
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Rw 62dB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 20-50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

with a density of \geq 350 kg/m³

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 60mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

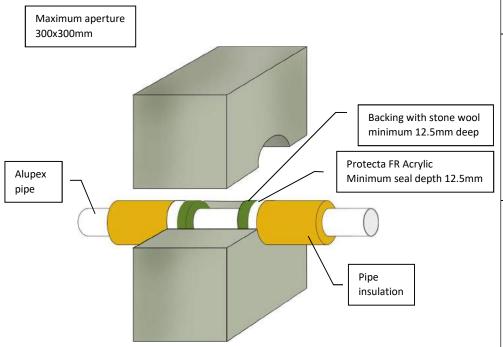


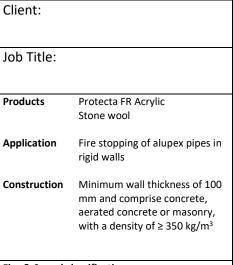


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with ≥ 20 mm thick pipe insulation of glass or stone wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ ≥ 50 cm on both sides

EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

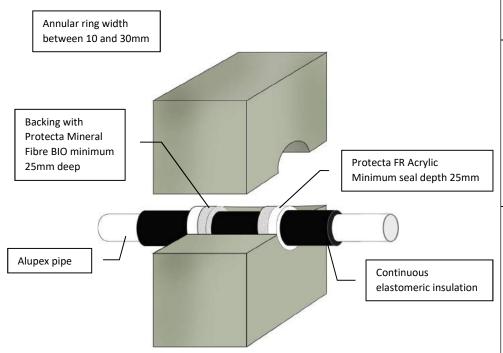


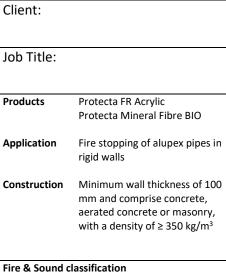


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm with 9mm thick pipe EI 120 C/C & E 120 insulation

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 9mm thick pipe EI 60 C/C & E 60 insulation

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

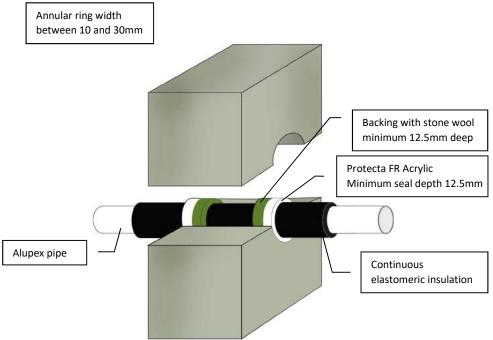


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







CA

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete.

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe \leq Ø16mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 60

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 13 – 24mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



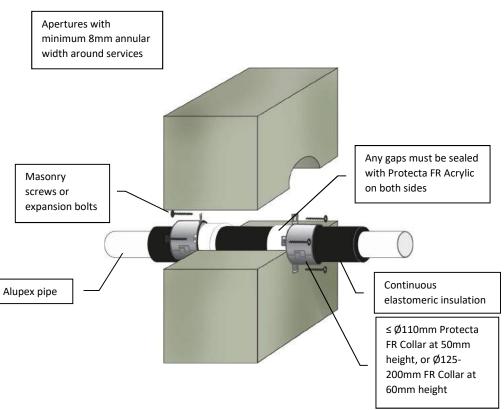
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 18/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

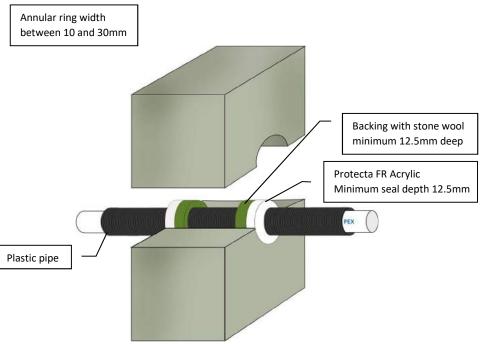


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø25mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no:
9/4/18
Drawn by:
K.B

ECTA

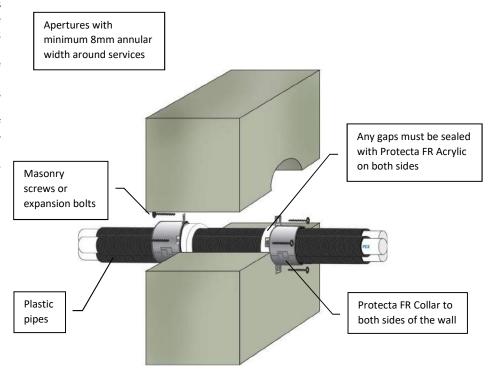
European Organisation
for Technical Advisoration
FTA 22/0735



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of PEX plastic

pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 25mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm, with collars at \geq 30mm height EI 90 C/C & E 120

PEX pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 42mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB

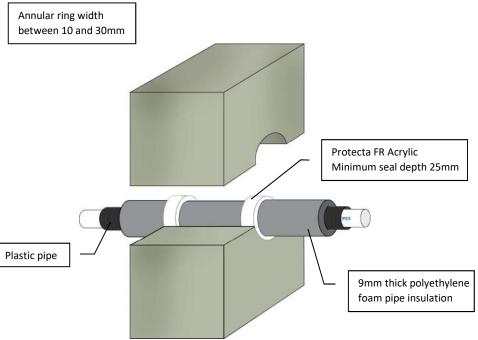


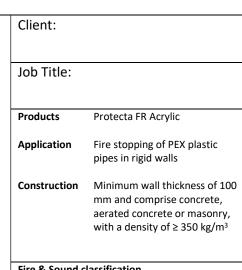
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø34mm

EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road. Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

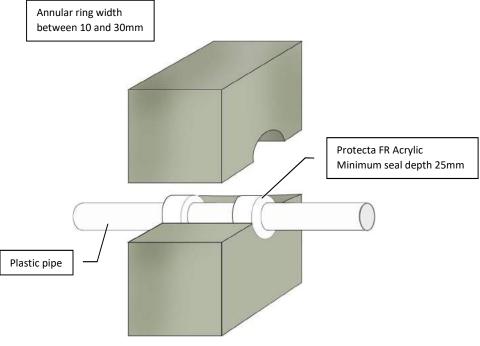
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic
Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 32mm with wall thickness

1.0-1.6mm EI 120 C/C & E 120

with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

PVC pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm EI 90 U/C & E 120

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe Ø20mm with wall thickness 2.0mm EI 120 U/C & E 120

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe Ø20mm with wall thickness 2.2mm EI 120 U/C & E 120

PP pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.8-4.4mm EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

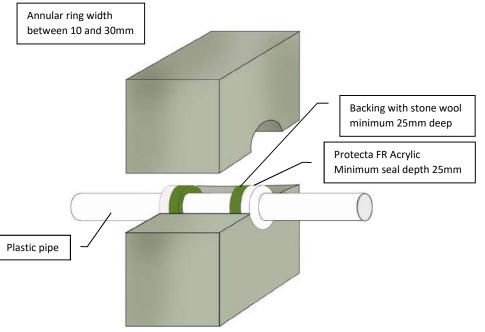


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete,

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness

1.0-2.4mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-4.4mm EI 120 C/U & E 120

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0mm EI 240 C/U & E 240

PP pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness

1.8-4.4mm EI 240 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



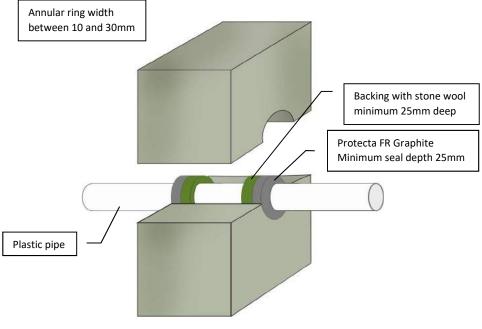
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 27/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Graphite
Stone wool
Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe \leq 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.9-6.6mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-3.7mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-4.2mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3-10.0mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



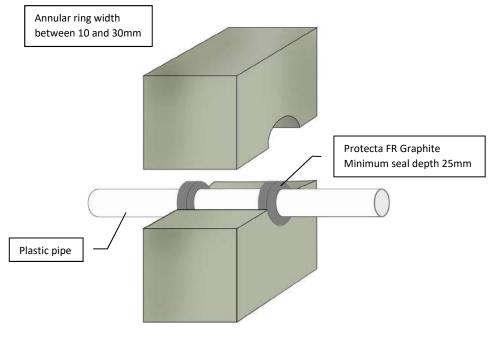
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 11/11/18
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Graphite

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe \leq 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 3.2-9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 30 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe \leq 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 90 U/C

PP pipe \leq 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8-6.3mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 60 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

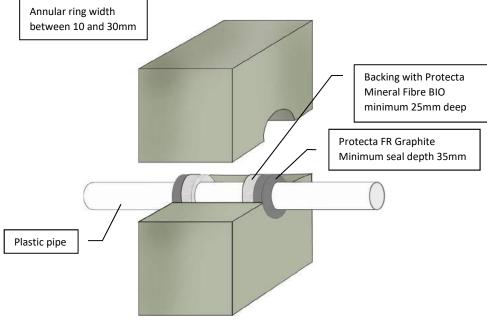
 Sheet size:
 Drawn date & no:

 A4
 11/11/18

 Scale:
 Drawn by:

 NTS
 K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Graphite

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe \leq 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.0 – 9.5mm

mm and comprise concrete.

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

EI 90 U/C & E 90

PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm

EI 180 U/C & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

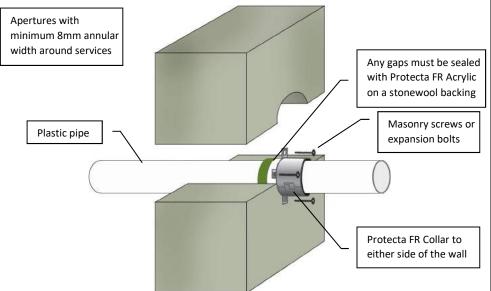
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 11/11/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 20mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 20mm deep stone wool to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

,	
Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

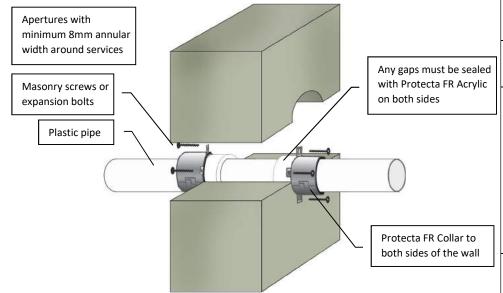


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	22/8/21	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
aled vlic		
yiic	Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

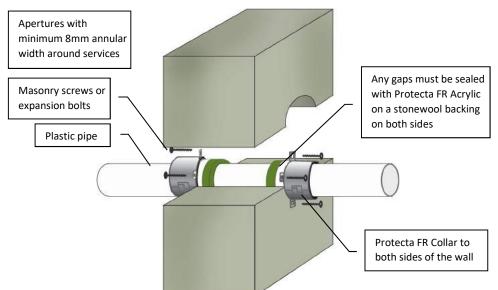
Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 20mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 20mm deep stone wool to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 240)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

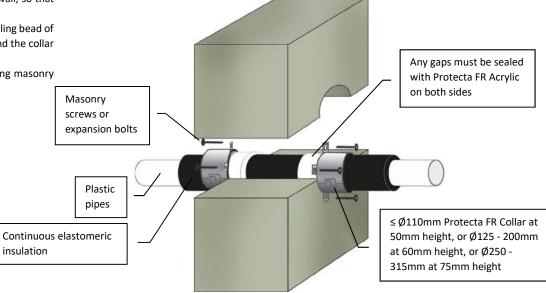


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.

 Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts. Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application
Fire stopping of insulated
plastic pipes in rigid walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100
mm and comprise concrete,
aerated concrete or masonry,
with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 3.0 - 9.5mm and 9 - 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

PE pipe \emptyset 160mm with wall thickness 4.9 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 - 14.6mm and 9 - 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe Ø160mm with wall thickness 4.9 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

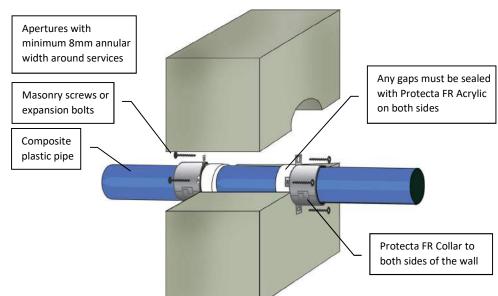


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collars with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø200mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
ed		
ic		
10	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of composite
	Application	plastic pipes in rigid walls
		P P P

Fire & Sound classification

Construction

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete,

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

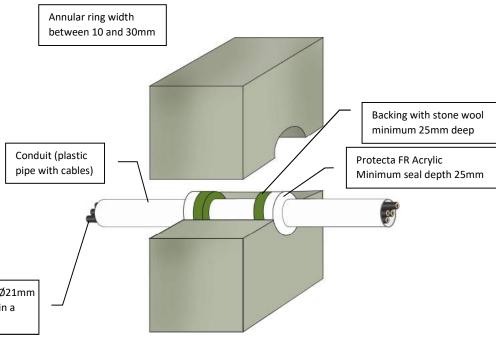


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle







UK CA UKTA 22/003

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application Fire stopping of conduits in rigid walls
Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete,

Fire & Sound classification

PVC conduit/pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 32mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 2.4mm EI 120 U/C & E 240

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

PVC conduit/pipe \leq Ø40mm with wall thickness 3.0mm EI 120 U/C & E 240

PE or ABS conduit/pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-4.4mm EI 120 U/C & E 120

PE or ABS conduit/pipe \leq Ø40mm with wall thickness 3.7mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

PP conduit/pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 4.4mm EI 120 U/C & E 180

PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 3.7mm EI 120 U/C & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

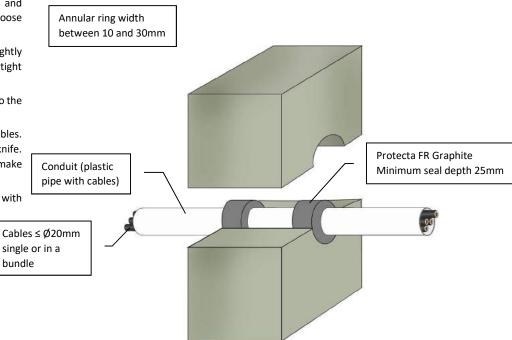


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- 4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Graphite

Application Fire stopping of conduits in

rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

> mm and comprise concrete. aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm EI 60 U/C

PP conduit/pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm with wall thickness 2.7 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



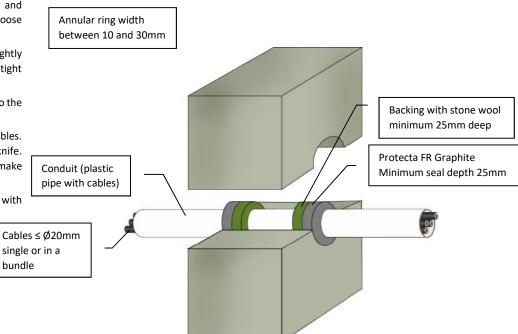
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 11/11/18 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm

EI 120 U/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ETA 22/0749

ETA 22/0749

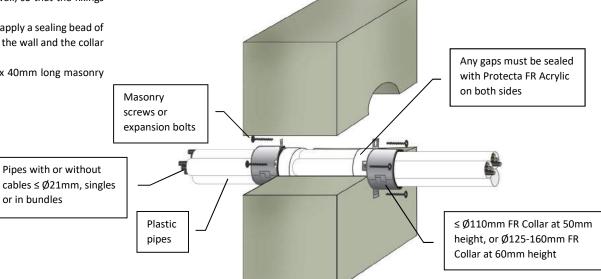
ETA 22/0749

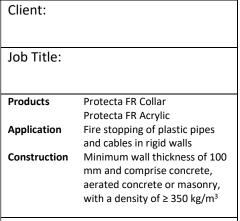
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collars with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services





Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes \leq Ø40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

PE & ABS pipes \leq Ø40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes \leq \emptyset 40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq \emptyset 160mm with wall thickness 1.8 - 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



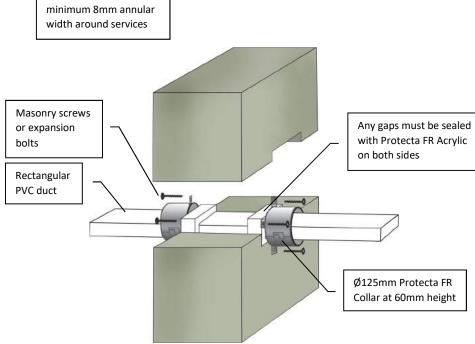
 ϵ



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place the collars around the duct and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collars with $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40 \text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





Apertures with

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm

EI 60 U/U & E 120

with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m³

Sound reduction (seal only)

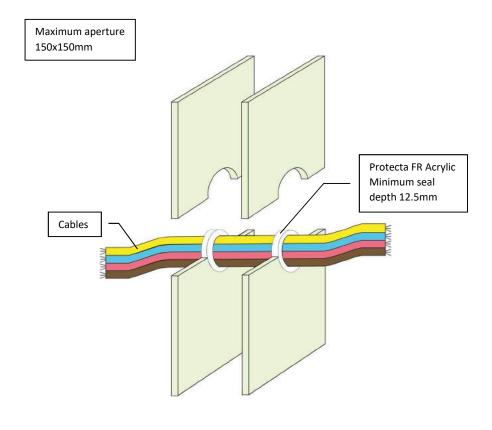
58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	13/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of cables in

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75

flexible walls

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm

EI 45 & E 60

Cables $\leq \emptyset 21$ mm in a bundle $\leq \emptyset 100$ mm

EI 30 & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

 Sheet size:
 Drawn date & no:

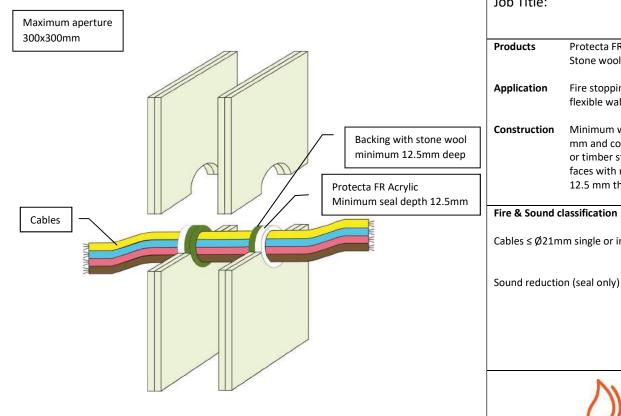
 A4
 27/8/21

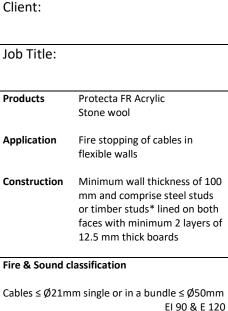
 Scale:
 Drawn by:

 NTS
 K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.











As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

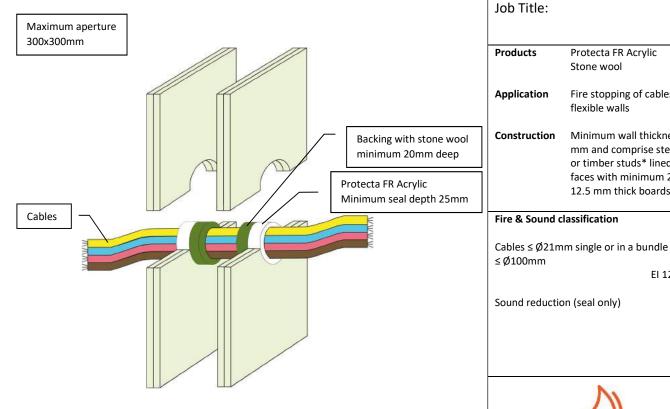
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	0 /
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Rw 62 dB

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Protecta FR Acrylic

Fire stopping of cables in

Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs

or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 2 layers of

EI 120 & E 120

Rw 62 dB

12.5 mm thick boards

Stone wool

flexible walls

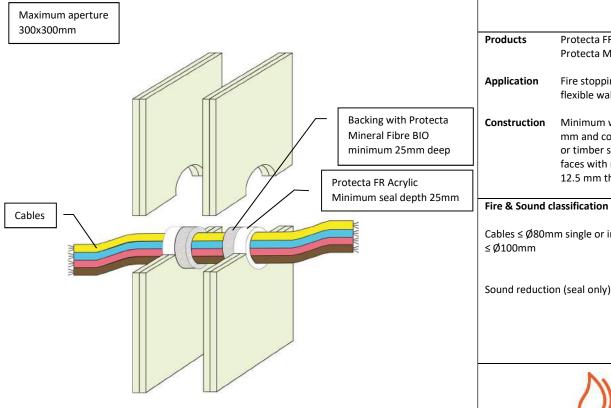
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

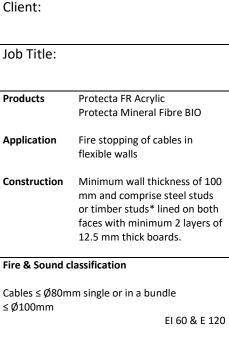
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

EUTA European Organication for Technical Assessment UK CA UKTA 22/00

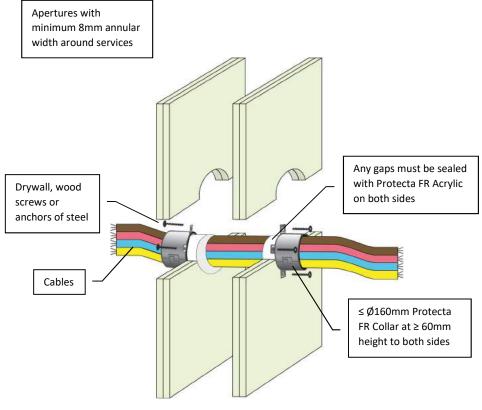
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Rw 62 dB

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place suitable collars around the cables and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø80mm in a bundle ≤ Ø160mm

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



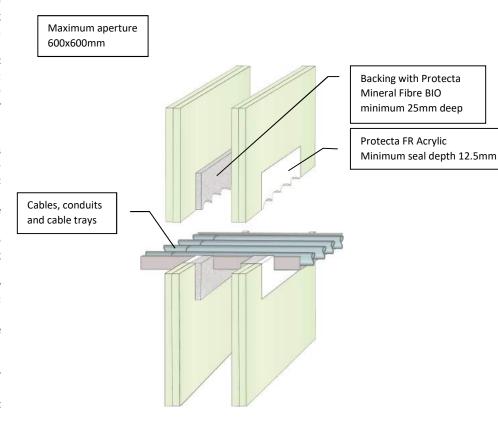
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 22/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of cables,
conduits and cable trays in
flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100
mm and comprise steel studs
or timber studs* lined on both
faces with minimum 2 layers of
12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single and bundled, with cable trays EI 60 & E 90

Cables $\leq \emptyset$ 80mm and conduits $\leq \emptyset$ 32mm, single and bundled, with or without trays

EI 30 & 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



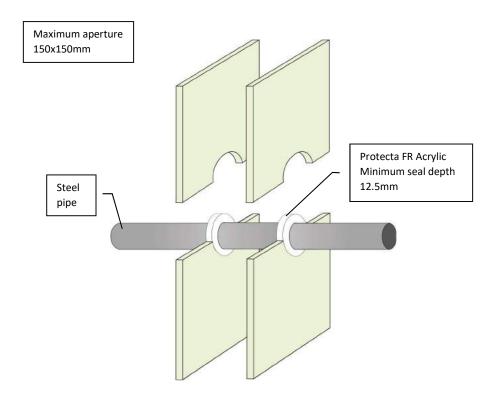
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø22mm without pipe insulation EI 30 C/U & E 60

EI 30 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

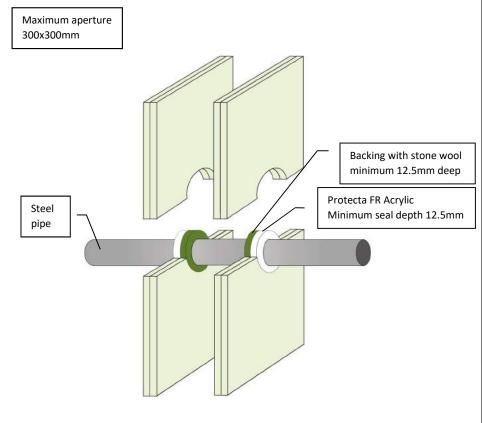
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 8/4/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







UK CA UKTA 22/003

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø30mm without pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

EI 90 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

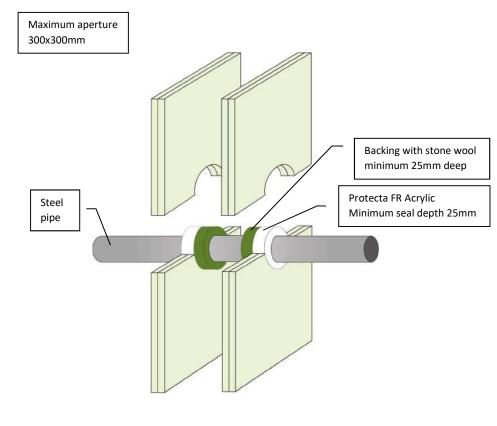


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool **Application** Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe Ø22 - Ø30mm without pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

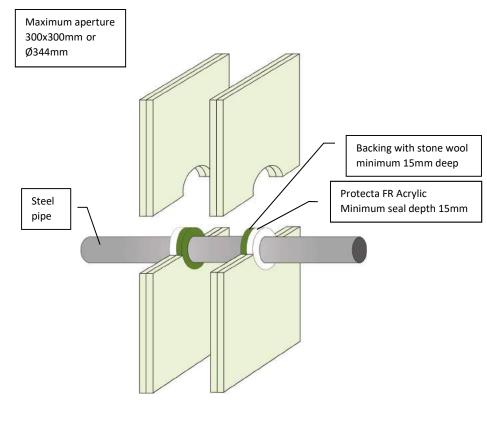


Polyseam Ltd. 15 St Andrews Road Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 120 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm without pipe insulation E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

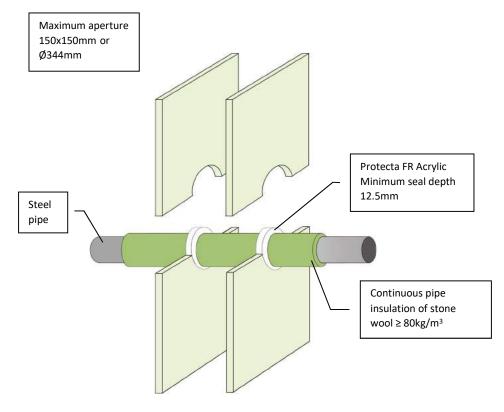


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Protecta FR Acrylic

flexible walls

Fire stopping of steel pipes in

Minimum wall thickness of 75

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 1 layer of

EI 45 C/U & E 60

Rw 62dB

12.5 mm thick boards.

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 324$ mm with 20-30mm thick pipe

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Application

Construction

insulation

Fire & Sound classification

Sound reduction (seal only)

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



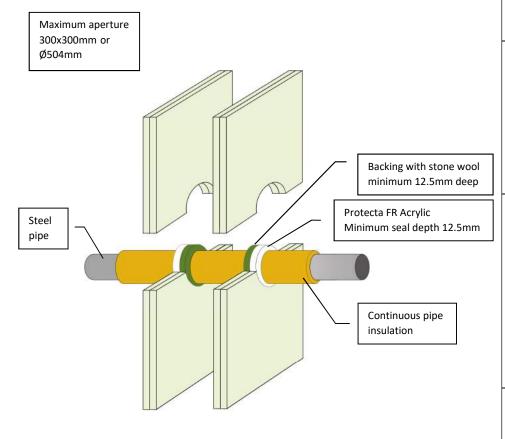
CA

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







CA

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe \leq Ø273mm with 30-60mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool \geq 75kg/m³

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 324$ mm with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³

EI 90 C/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

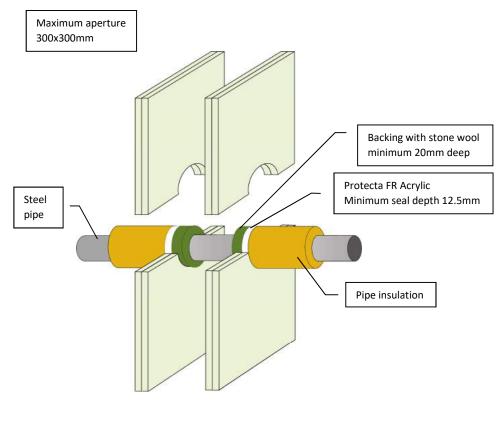


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application
Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \le Ø54mm with \ge 20mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool \ge 80kg/m³ \ge 50cm on both sides EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø219mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool \geq 80kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 90 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø273mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool \geq 75kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

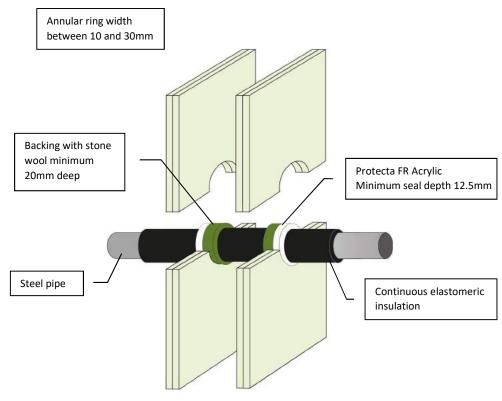


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application
Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø40mm with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe \leq Ø165mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe \leq Ø165mm with 13 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

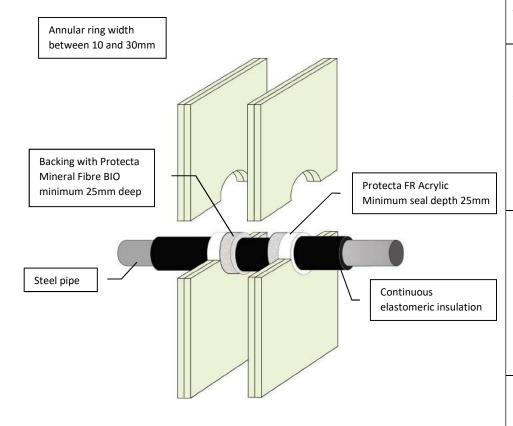
Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	18/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





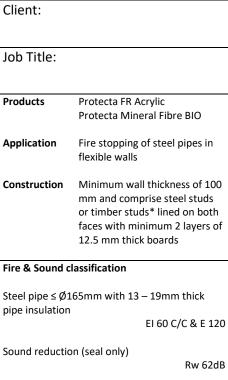




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



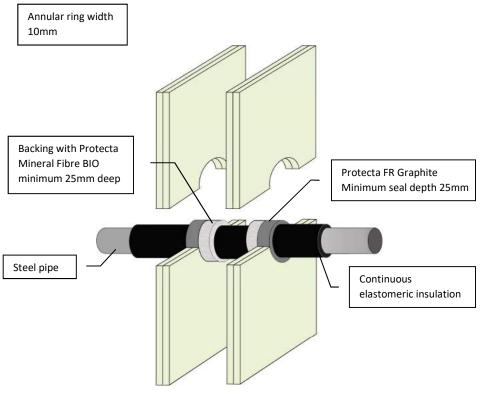


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	0, ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Graphite
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application
Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq Ø15$ mm with 25 – 50mm thick pipe insulation

12.5 mm thick boards

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

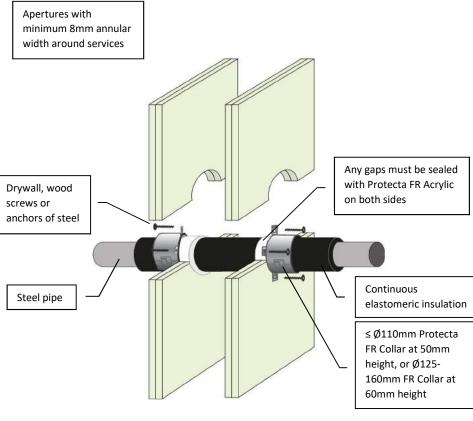
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

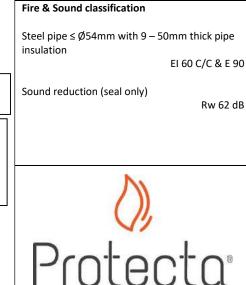
A4 4/5/24

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no:

Drawn by:

22/8/21

K.B

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:

Scale:

Α4

NTS

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Application

Construction

Protecta FR Collar

Protecta FR Acrylic

flexible walls

Fire stopping of steel pipes in

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs

or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 2 layers of

Rw 62 dB

12.5 mm thick boards.



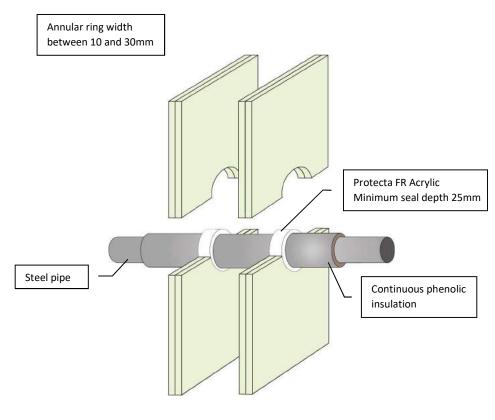


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe \leq Ø16mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe \leq Ø273mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe \leq Ø273mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

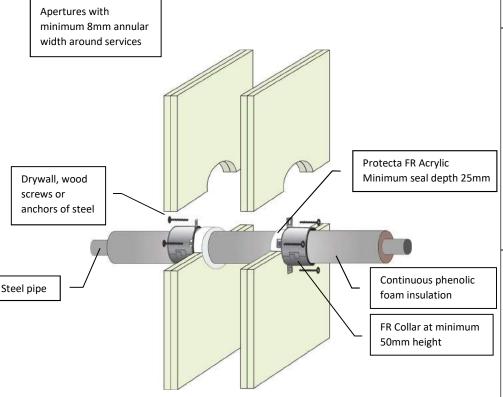
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

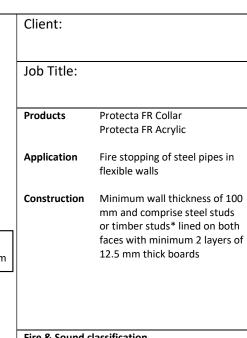
A4 18/8/21

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

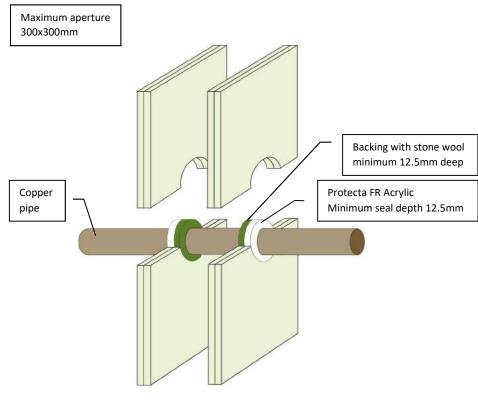


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	12/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







UK CA UKTA 22/0

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm without pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Copper pipe Ø13-Ø22mm without pipe insulation EI 30 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

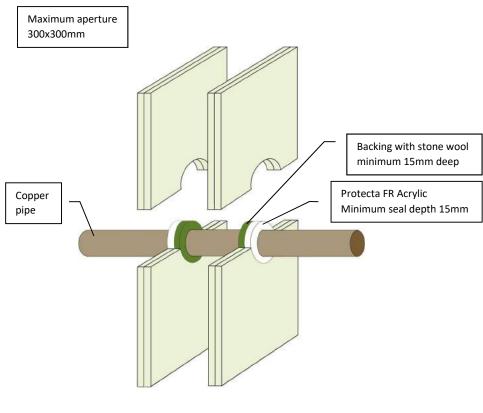


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm without pipe insulation E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

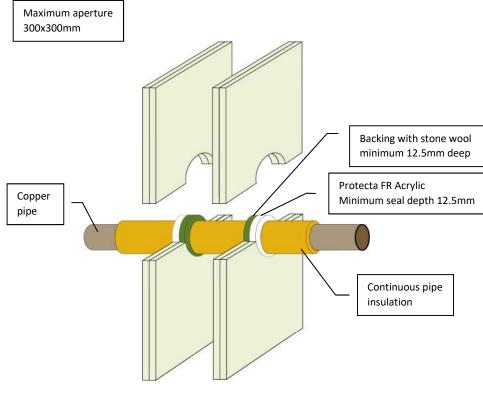


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application
Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool \geq 80kg/m³

EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 20-60mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75 \text{kg/m}^3$

EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

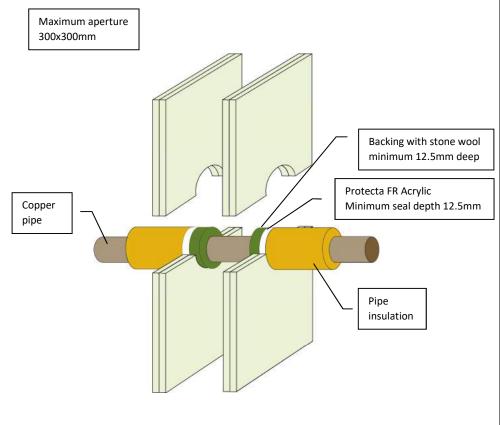
rei: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 14/4/24

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool \geq 80kg/m³ \geq 100cm on both sides EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with \geq 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool \geq 75kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø108mm with \geq 30mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool \geq 75kg/m³ \geq 50cm on both sides EI 30 C/C & E 120

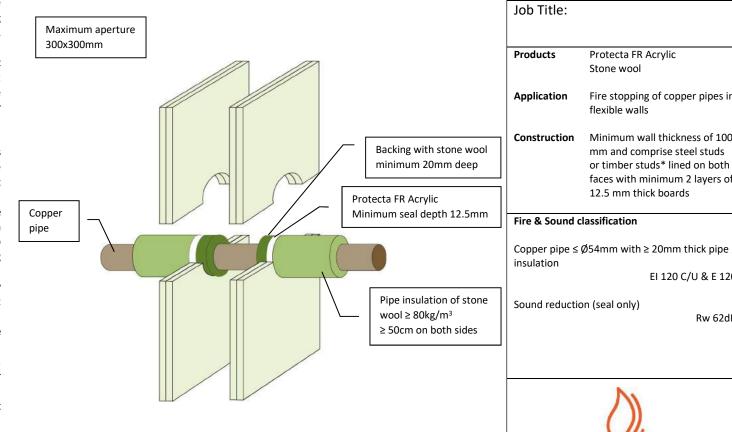
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Protecta FR Acrylic

Fire stopping of copper pipes in

Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs

or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 2 layers of

EI 120 C/U & E 120

Rw 62dB

12.5 mm thick boards

Stone wool

flexible walls

Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



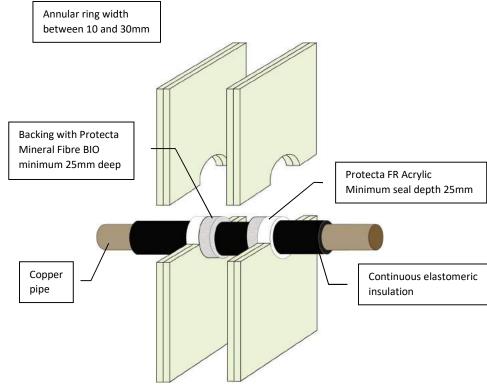


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 9 – 18mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 20 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

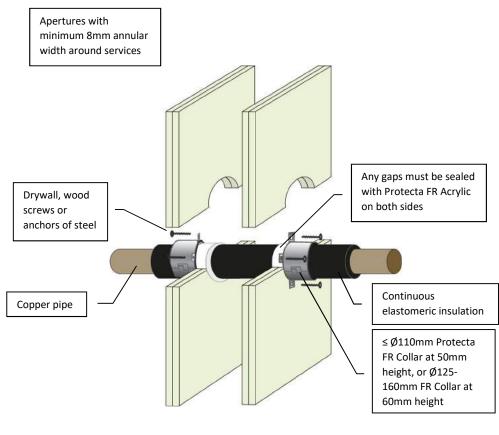


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





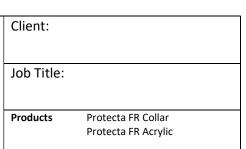




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with 14 - 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

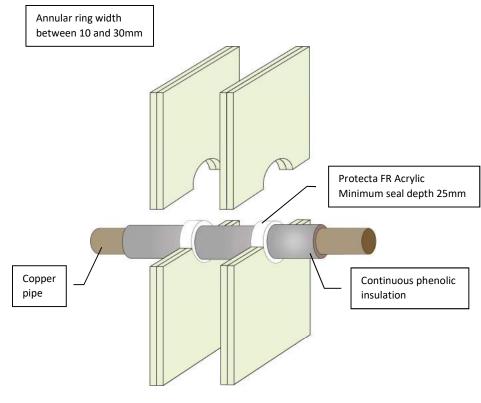


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	22/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø54mm with 16 – 30mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90

Copper pipe $\leq Ø159$ mm with 15 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 30 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

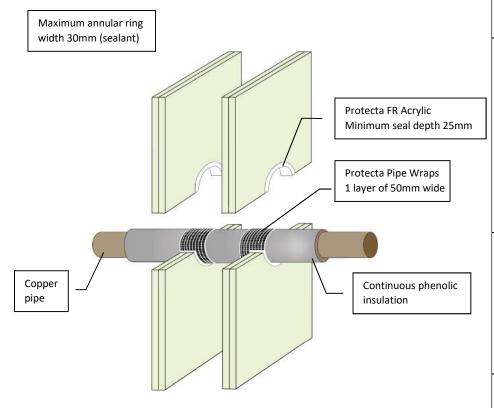
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

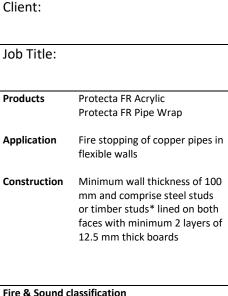
A4 14/4/24

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

ECTA LETIPRIPAR OTRAFFICIENT

ETA 22/0735



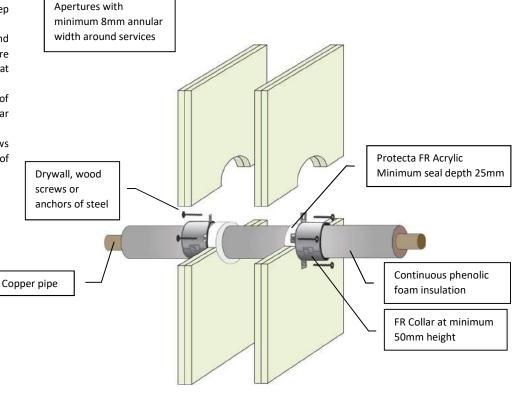
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





 ϵ



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe \leq Ø12mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

12.5 mm thick boards

Copper pipe $\leq \emptyset 108$ mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe \leq Ø108mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe \leq Ø159mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58 dB

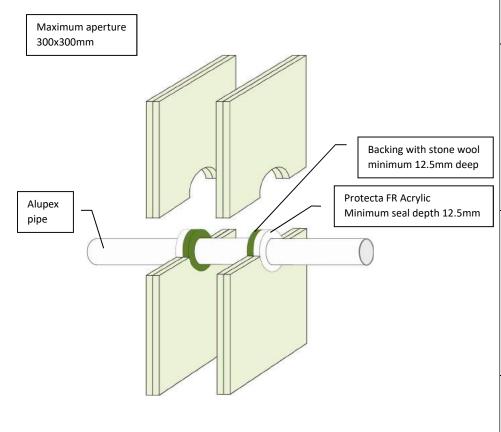


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	12/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





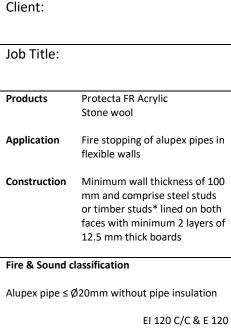




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:





Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

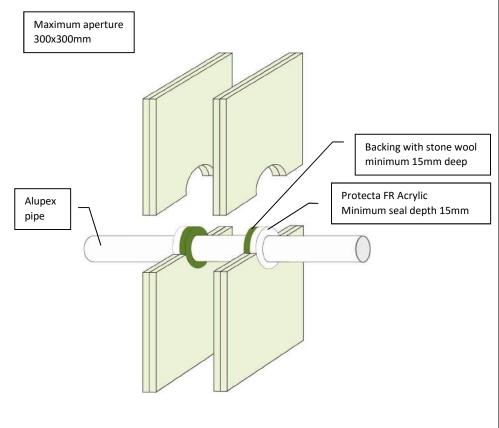
Sound reduction (seal only)

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Rw 62dB

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 120 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset75$ mm without pipe insulation

EI 30 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



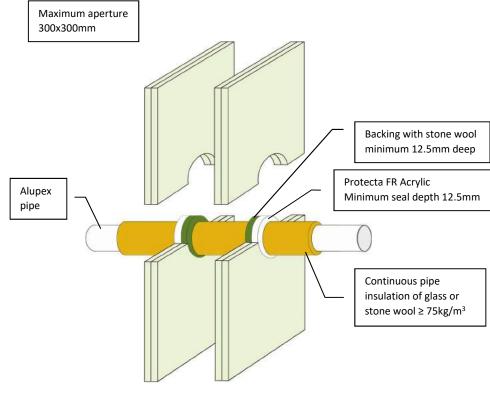
Polyseam Ltd. 15 St Andrews Road. Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 14/8/19 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





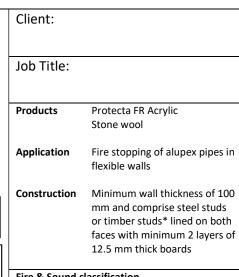




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with 20-50mm thick pipe EI 120 C/C & E 120 insulation

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 60mm thick pipe EI 60 C/C & E 60 insulation

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

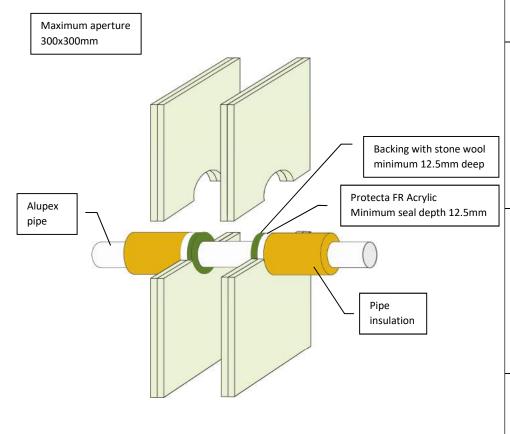


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





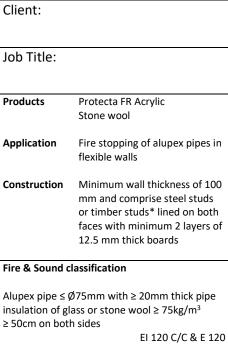


UK CA

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

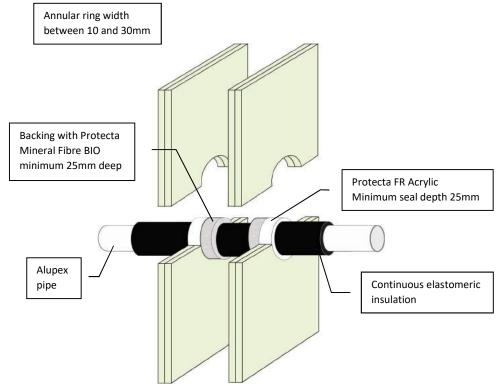


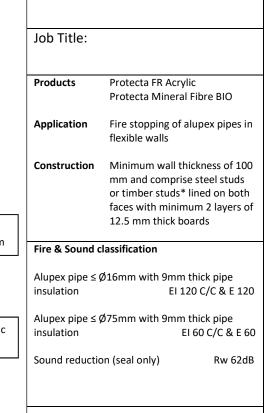
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client:







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

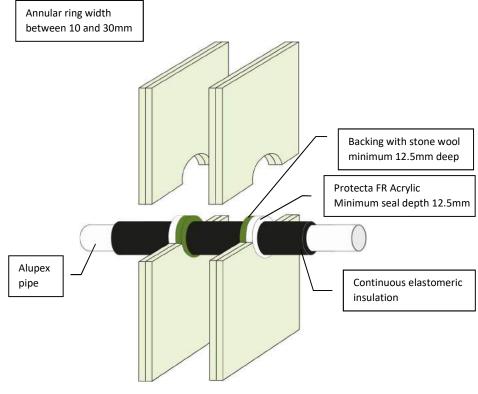


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







CAUKTA 22/003

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool
Application
Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe \leq Ø16mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 60

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 13 – 24mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe \leq Ø75mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



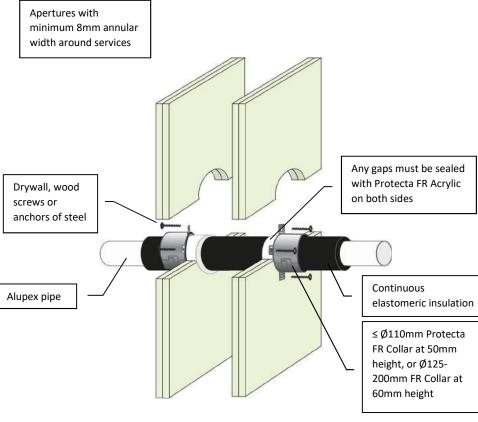
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 18/8/21
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





 ϵ

UK CA UKTA 22/002

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs

faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \emptyset 75$ mm with 9-50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

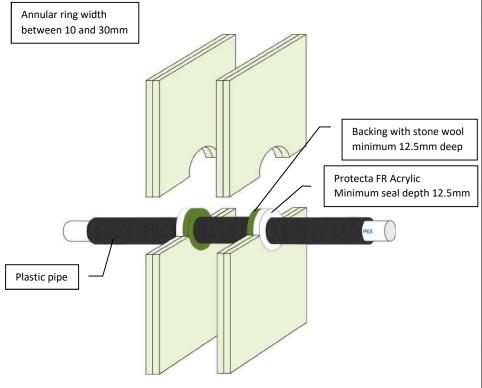


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	22/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





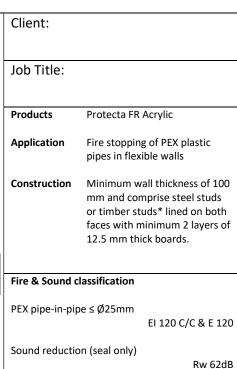




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



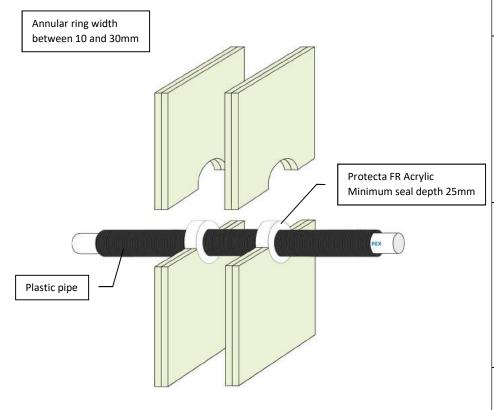


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







UK CA UKTA 22/

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards. Fire & Sound classification PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø54mm EI 45 C/C & E 60 Sound reduction (seal only)



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

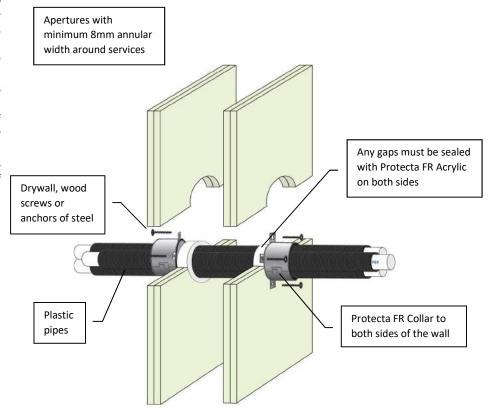
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Rw 62dB

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 25mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø55mm, with collars at \geq 30mm height EI 90 C/C & E 120

PEX pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 42mm, single or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm, with collars at \geq 50mm height EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB

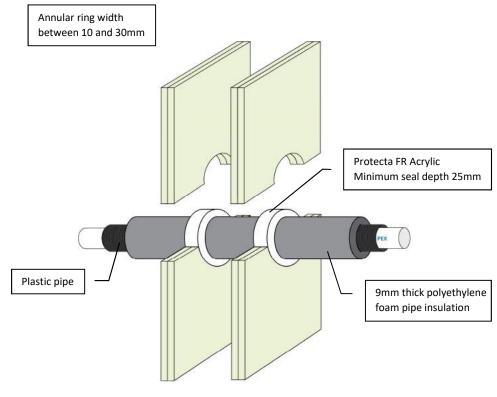


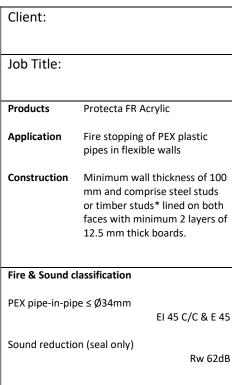
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ESTA Europeia Organisation for technical Assessment

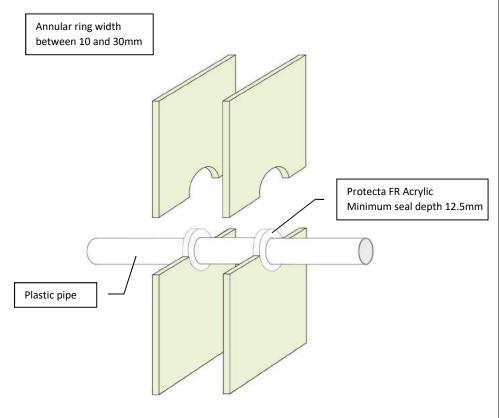
UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact: appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards Fire & Sound classification PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall

thickness 2.0 - 3.0mm

EI 30 U/C & E 30

PP pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.3 - 4.4mm

EI 30 U/C & E 30

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

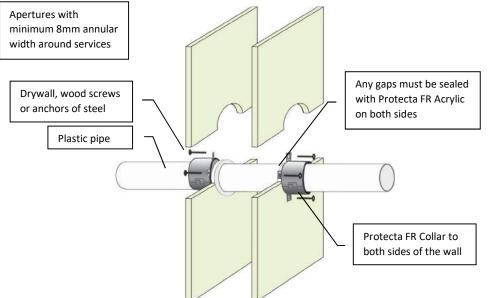


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: Α4 14/8/19 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 12.5mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
≤ Ø90mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø90mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
≤ Ø90mm PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

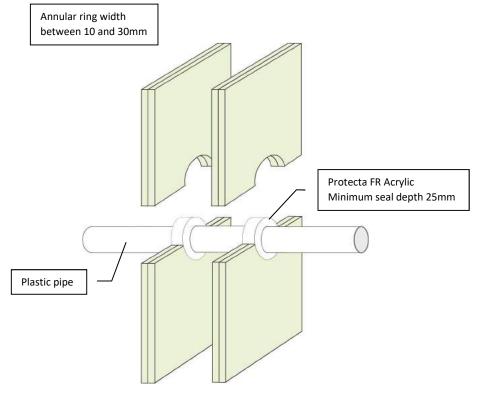


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

S	heet size:	Drawn date & no:
	A4	25/8/21
S	cale:	Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic
Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness

1.0-1.6mm EI 120 C/C & E 120

12.5 mm thick boards

PVC pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm EI 90 U/C & E 120

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe Ø20mm with wall thickness 2.0mm EI 120 U/C & E 120

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe \emptyset 20mm with wall thickness 2.2mm EI 120 U/C & E 120

PP pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.8-4.4mm EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

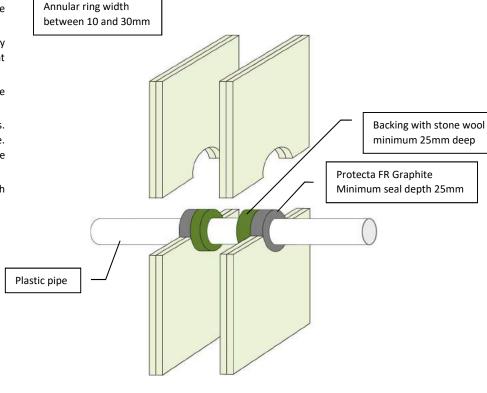


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
NTS	КВ

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





 ϵ



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Graphite
Stone wool
Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in insulated flexible walls
Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe \leq 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.9 – 6.6mm EI 120 U/C & E 120

12.5 mm thick boards

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4 – 3.7mm

EI 120 U/C & E 120

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4 – 4.2mm

EI 60 U/C & E 60

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe \leq 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3 – 10.0mm

EI 90 U/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB

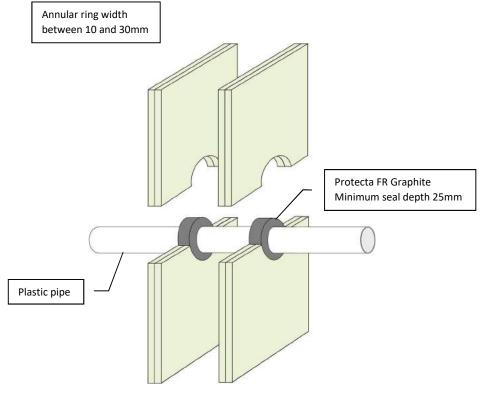


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- 4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Graphite

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 3.2 - 9.5mm EI 30 U/C & E 30

PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness EI 90 U/C & E 90 9.5mm

PP pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 - 6.3mm EI 60 U/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

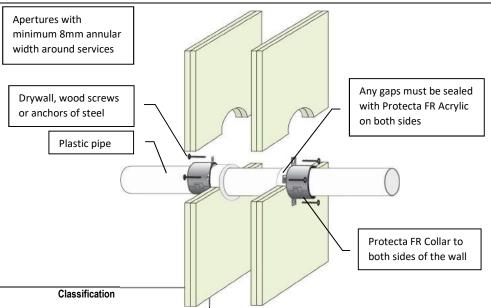
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 11/11/18 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 90 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
Ø400x36.3mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
Ø400x22.7mm PP	100mm	EI 60 C/C

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

UK CA UKTA 22/0026



For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
l	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

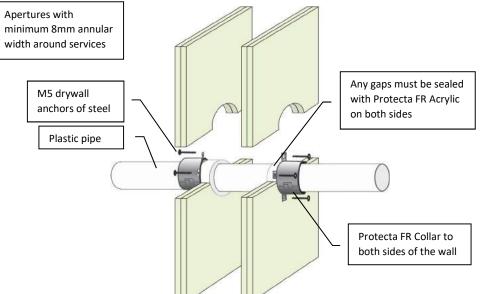


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with M5 drywall anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in
	2 hour fire rated flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

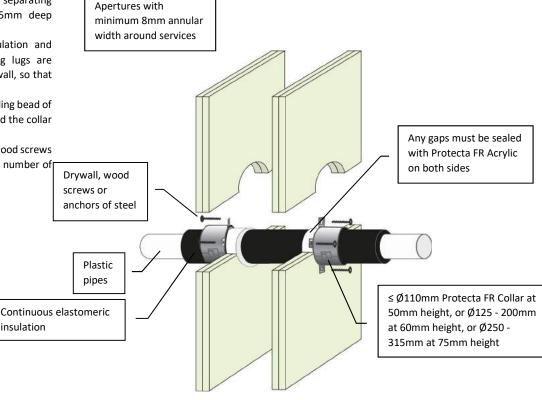


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:	
A4	24/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.









insulation

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \emptyset 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 -9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

PE pipe Ø160mm with wall thickness 4.9 -9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe Ø160mm with wall thickness 4.9 -14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

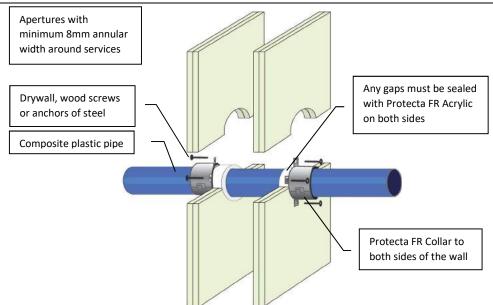


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	25/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (È 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø200mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

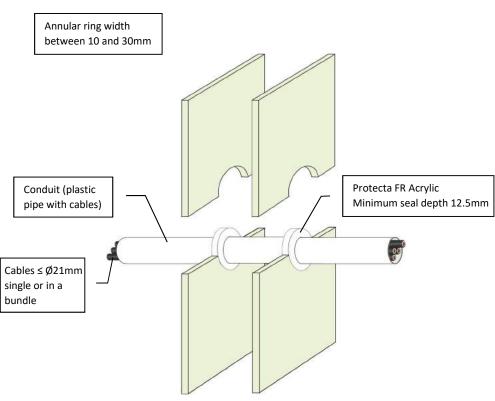


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
	A4	13/5/24
	Scale:	Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







UK CA UKTA 22/00

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

Fire & Sound classification

PVC conduit/pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 1.8mm EI 45 U/C & E 60

12.5 mm thick boards

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm

EI 30 U/C & E 45

PP conduit/pipe \leq Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.3 – 4.4mm EI 30 U/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

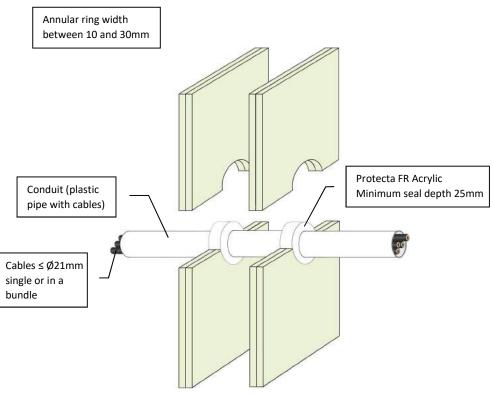
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 8/4/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

Fire & Sound classification

PVC conduit/pipe \leq Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 1.9mm EI 120 U/C & E 120

12.5 mm thick boards

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm

EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP conduit/pipe \leq Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 2.2mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

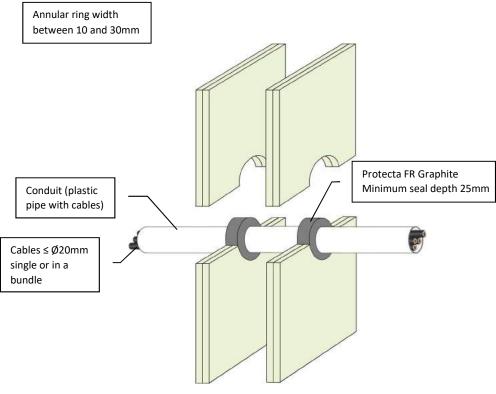
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 14/8/19

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
 Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
 Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.









As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Graphite

Application Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

n Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm

EI 60 U/C & E 60

PP conduit/pipe \leq Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

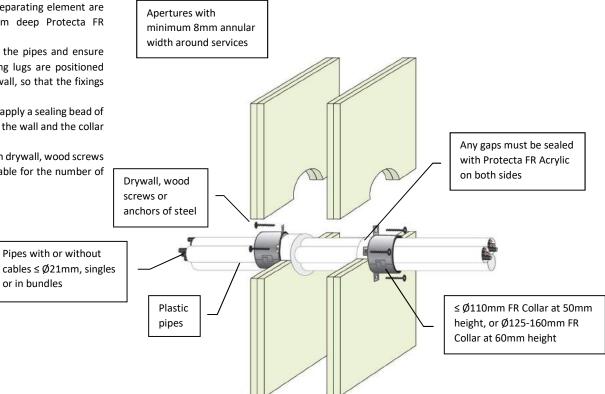
Rw 53dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with $\geq \emptyset$ 4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.









Pipes with or without

or in bundles

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \emptyset$ 40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

12.5 mm thick boards

PE & ABS pipes ≤ Ø40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes ≤ Ø40mm, single, or in a bundle \leq Ø160mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



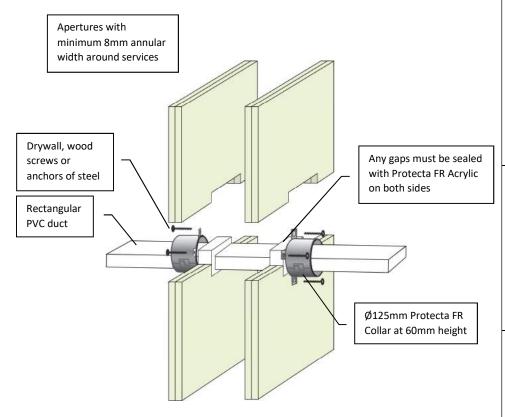
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

NTS

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 25/8/21 Scale: Drawn by:

K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place the collars around the duct and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





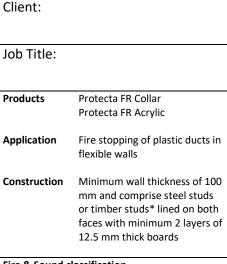




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm

EI 60 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Appendix III

_

Service penetration solutions in larger apertures

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.



positioned centrally within the wall with the board edges coated with FR Coating Maximum aperture on both sides unlimited width by 1200mm high 2 layers 50mm FR Board 1-S All services and openings must be sealed with FR Acrylic both sides Protecta FR Pipe Wrap fitted both sides within the board

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

If the wall thickness is less than 100mm,

the boards must be back-to-back and

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 30 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

12.5 mm thick boards

Services

- 1. Cables & conduits, with or without cable trays
- 2. Bus-bars
- 3. Steel pipes
- 4. Gas pipes
- 5. Copper pipes
- 6. Alupex pipes
- 7. Plastic pipes
- 8. Composite pipes
- 9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification EI 30 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Unsheathed wires, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø24mm per wire	-	-	-	-
Plastic & metal conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	-	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø114mm per pipe	-	≥ 1500µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 30 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 3 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	15 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø108mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 25mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification EI 30 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 4 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.3-4.4mm	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Assuath and Crack SDDC	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification EI 30 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 5 of 6

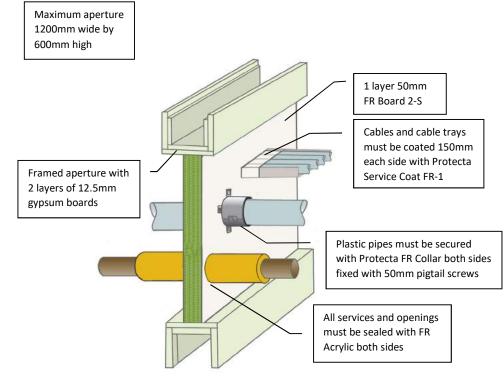
Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dela Kal NG giana	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Debay Payriana Plya ninas	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Hanna Dasibal nines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Movin AC L pinos	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Maria CiTada airea	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification EI 30 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 6 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm			2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm	_	U/C	
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides of the board(s).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.







Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Collar

Protecta Service Coat FR-1

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

Services

- 1. Cables, with or without cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Collars or Coat Back
Cables, single or bundled, with or without perforated cable trays and ladders	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	300μ WFT Protecta Service Coat FR-1
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20-30mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Connect mines	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm continuous glass or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
Alumanustra	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	20 - 50mm continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø40mm
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	13 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	FR Collar 50/60mm high ≤ Ø125mm
DVC II and DVC C nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9 – 6.6mm	-	U/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø110mm
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.1 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 60mm high ≤ Ø160mm
DE ADS and CANUDIC wines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.0 – 10.0mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø110mm
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.9 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 60mm high ≤ Ø160mm
DD wise or	≤ Ø90mm per pipe	1.8 – 4.6mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø90mm
PP pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	2.7 – 9.1mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 60mm high ≤ Ø160mm

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.



the boards must be back-to-back and positioned centrally within the wall with Maximum aperture unlimited the board edges coated with FR Coating width by 1200mm high. If the on both sides wall thickness is less than 100mm, the maximum aperture is 1200mm high by 900mm wide 2 layers 50mm FR Board 1-S All services and openings must be sealed with FR Acrylic both sides Protecta FR Pipe Wrap fitted both sides within the board

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100 mm. Services should be a minimum of 25 mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

If the wall thickness is less than 100mm,

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 75
mm and comprise steel studs
or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 1 layer of

12.5 mm thick boards

Services

- 1. Cables and conduits, with or w/o cable trays
- 2. Bus-bars
- 3. Steel pipes
- 4. Gas pipes
- 5. Copper pipes
- 6. Alupex pipes
- 7. Plastic pipes
- 8. Composite pipes
- 9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: Drawn by & date:

NTS K.B. 1/11/23

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic and steel conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 2300µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Charleinas	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 3 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alunavatinas	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
DVC U.S. DVC C. rices	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 4 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
DD minor	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Accusthering Cross CDDO sines	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 5 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dala Kal NC nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dehau Daumiana Dlua nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Lineary Desided wines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Westin AC, min-	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wastin CiTash mina	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm			
Plastic pipe bundles $\leq \emptyset 110$ mm with or without cables $\leq \emptyset 14$ mm	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm]-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Michout Capics 2 PT-HIIII	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			

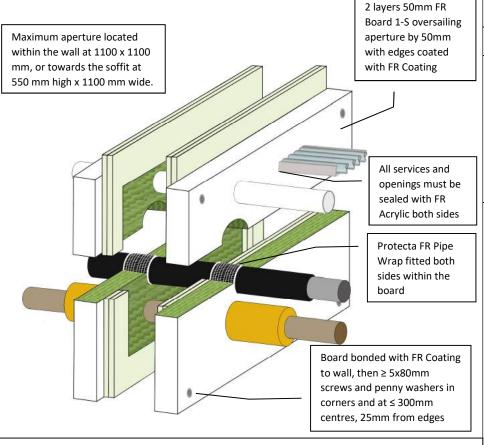
Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 6 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	ı	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. Cut the required boards to suit accurately the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All board pieces can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). Boards must be oversailing the aperture by 50 mm with edges coated with FR Coating, bonded to the wall surface with FR Coating and screws with penny washers. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed sides of the boards. Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- 4. If the aperture is towards a soffit so the top side oversailing boards and fixings are unachievable, the boards should be sealed against the soffit and the top side fixings omitted.
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100 mm. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the FR Boards.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXING

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

or timber studs* lined on both

faces with minimum 1 layer of

12.5 mm thick boards

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 75
mm and comprise steel studs

Services

- 1. Cables and conduits, with or w/o cable trays
- 2. Bus-bars
- 3. Steel pipes
- 4. Gas pipes
- 5. Copper pipes
- 6. Alupex pipes
- 7. Plastic pipes
- 8. Composite pipes
- 9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 1/11/23

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic and steel conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 2300µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Charleines	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 3 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	c/c	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alumanaira	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 4 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
DD nines	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Agusthorm Croon CDR0 nines	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 5 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dala Kal NC nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Debay Dayniana Dlya nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Lineway Desilyel wines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Waste AC at a s	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Waste Citada sina	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm			
	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm]-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			

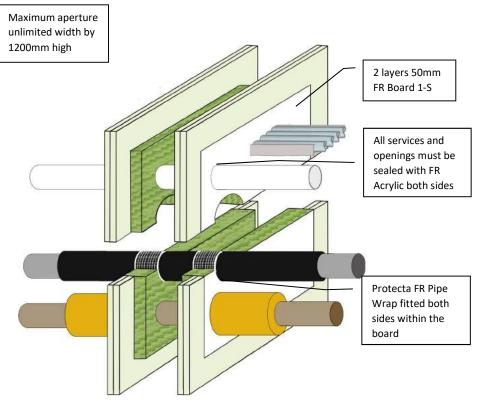
Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 6 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1
 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection
 is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between
 the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 90 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

12.5 mm thick boards

faces with minimum 2 layers of

Services

- 1. Cables & conduits
- 2. Bus-bars
- 3. Steel pipes
- 4. Gas pipes
- 5. Copper pipes
- 6. Alupex pipes
- 7. Plastic pipes
- 8. Composite pipes
- 9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 90 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled *	≤ Ø21mm cables ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	ı	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pines	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alunay ninas	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

^{*} Tested; certification upgrade pending

Fire Classification El 90 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 3 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
DVC LLS DVC C rings	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
DE ADS and SANLDYS nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
DD pines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatiletiii dreeii 3DN9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

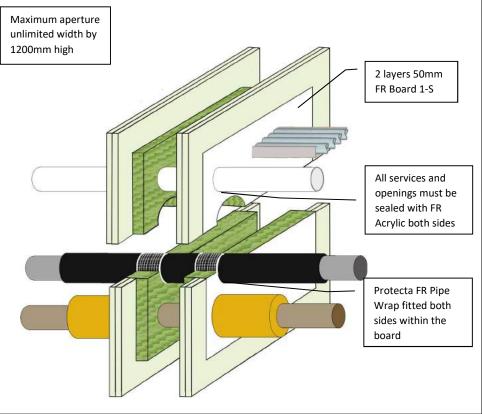
Fire Classification El 90 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 4 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Reliau Raupialio Flus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Oponior Deciber pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Maria AS Laines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm			
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			
Vantilation durate	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 3

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Services

- 1. Cables
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Gas pipes
- 4. Copper pipes
- 5. Alupex pipes
- 6. Plastic pipes
- 7. Composite pipes
- 8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 3.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 3

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled *	≤ Ø21mm cables ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
Communication	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9 mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9 - 3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 6.6mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0 - 9.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4 - 3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	3.8 - 4.6mm	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
re, Abs and Salverve pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8 - 5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Gaharit Silant-DD ninas	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

^{*} Tested; certification upgrade pending

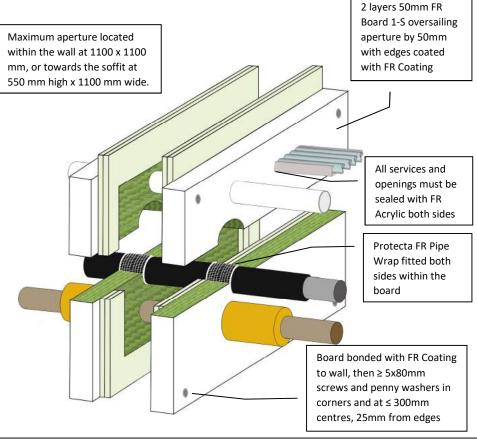
Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dala Kal NC ninas	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Renau Raupiano Pius pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	ı	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ 600mm high x 1000mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

<u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. Cut the required boards to suit accurately the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All board pieces can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). Boards must be oversailing the aperture by 50 mm with edges coated with FR Coating, bonded to the wall surface with FR Coating and screws with penny washers. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed sides of the boards. Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- 4. If the aperture is towards a soffit so the top side oversailing boards and fixings are unachievable, the boards should be sealed against the soffit and the top side fixings omitted.
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100 mm. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the FR Boards.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXING

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

or timber studs* lined on both

12.5 mm thick boards

faces with minimum 2 layers of

Installation details - Page 1 of 3

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 120
mm and comprise steel studs

Services

- 1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Gas pipes
- 4. Copper pipes
- 5. Alupex pipes
- 6. Plastic pipes
- 7. Composite pipes
- 8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 3.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 1/11/23

MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXING

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays *	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic conduits, with or w/o trays *	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
Companyings	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9 mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9 - 3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 6.6mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0 - 9.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4 - 3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
DE ADS and CANUDI/C since	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	3.8 - 4.6mm	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8 - 5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

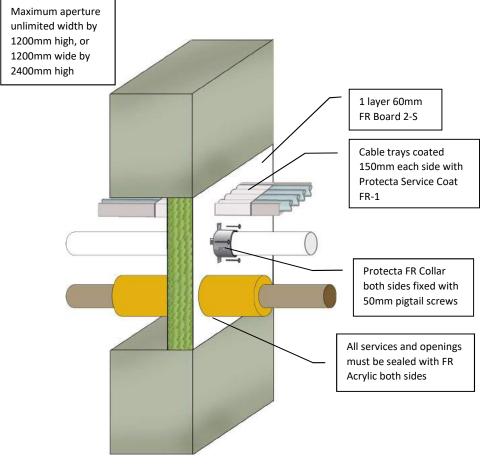
^{*} Tested; certification upgrade pending

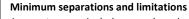
MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXING

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Coherit Silant DD pines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Role Kal NG nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Robau Raupiano Plus pinos	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ 600mm high x 1000mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 36.3 mm.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both side(s) of the board(s).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is

intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability

whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Collar

Protecta ServiceCoat FR-1

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables, single
- 2. Multiple cables with cable trays
- 3. Steel pipes
- 4. Copper pipes
- 5. Alupex pipes
- 6. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

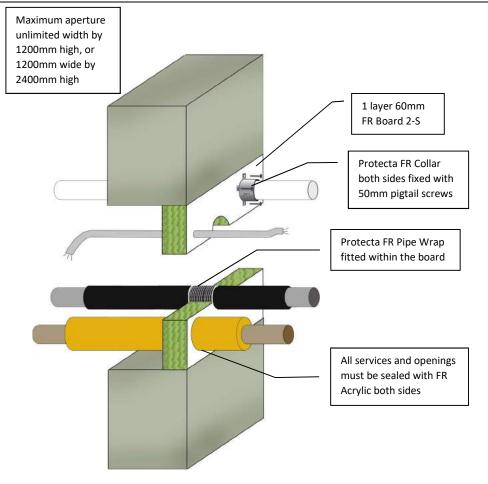
Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Collars or Coat Back
Cables	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	None needed
Cables single or bundled, with or without perforated cable trays and ladders	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	300μ WFT Service Coat FR-1
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø325mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm continuous glass or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	20 - 50mm continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	13 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50/60mm high
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
DIC Hand DIC Caire	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9 – 6.6mm	-	U/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.1 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 60mm high
DE ARS and SANURVS rings	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.0 – 10.0mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.9 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 60mm high
DD min	≤ Ø90mm per pipe	1.8 – 4.6mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
PP pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	2.7 – 9.1mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 60mm high

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta FR Collar

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

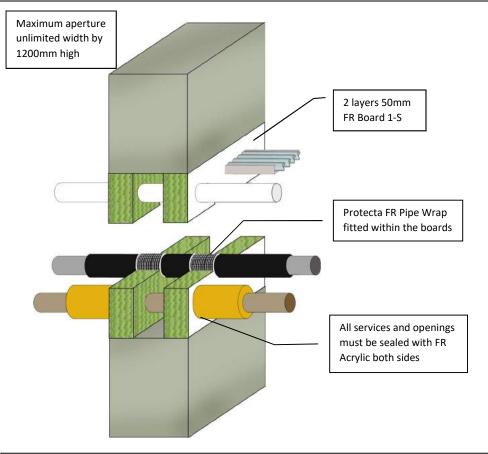
Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps or Collars
Cables	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	30-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø325mm per pipe	-	50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø325mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	1.9 – 3.7mm	-	U/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	3.0 – 4.6mm	-	U/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The coated side of the boards should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides, but the boards can also be fitted back-to-back.
- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 36.3 mm.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- 6. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 350 kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
- 2. Bus-bars
- 3. Steel pipes
- I. Gas pipes
- 5. Copper pipes
- 6. Alupex pipes
- 7. Plastic pipes
- 8. Composite pipes
- 9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

Scale: Drawn by & date:

NTS K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic and steel conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 2300µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
steer pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	c/c	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	Samm per pipe - None	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides	
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
DVC LL 8 DVC C pines	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	c/c	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	c/c	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
DD minor	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Accusthering Cross CDDO sines	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

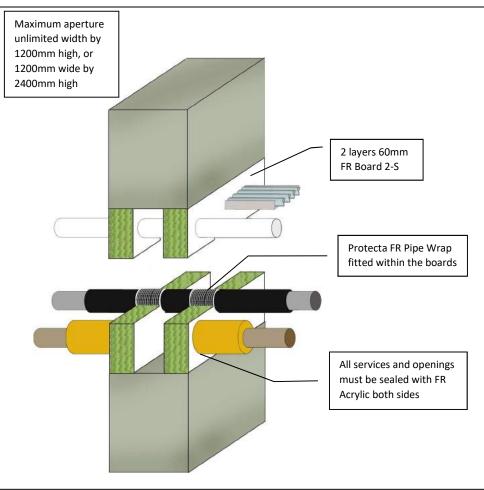
Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dala Kal NC nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dehau Daumiana Dlua nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Lineary Desided wines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Westin AC, min-	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wastin CiTash mina	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm			
Plastic pipe bundles $\leq \emptyset 110$ mm with or without cables $\leq \emptyset 14$ mm	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm]-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	ı	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should normally be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
 If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30 mm between the boards.
- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- 6. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta Service Coat FR-1 Protecta FR Damper

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Gas pipes
- Copper pipes
- 5. Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- 7. Composite pipes
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables and conduits with or without cable trays	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	Cable trays or ladders	-	-	-	-
	≤Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
Charl mines	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
Connection	≤Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Alupex pipes	≤Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	U/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

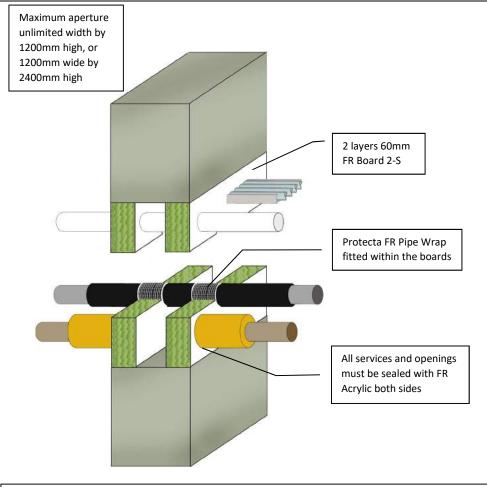
Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	6.0-11.0mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	2.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤Ø32mm per pipe	3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	3.8-4.6mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	9.6-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	36.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-11.4mm	-	C/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-2.4mm			
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø107mm	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-4.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PP	1.8-4.4mm			
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Caharit Cilant DD minos	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Pala Kal NG giana	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Dahau Dauniana Diua ninas	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	1.0-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.0-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	1.8-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Vantilation durate	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ 600mm high x 1000mm wide	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should normally be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
 If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30 mm between the boards.
- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

from seal edges. Services within the system Prospection separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wr from other services in the aperture. Services sh faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change

product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is

provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over

the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is

intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability

whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 180
Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 3

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- . Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes

For full specification see pages 2 - 3.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 180 Sound Reduction 52 dB

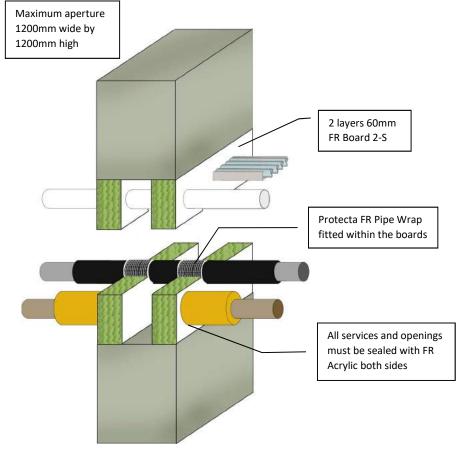
Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables and conduits with or without cable trays	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	Cable trays or ladders	-	-	-	-
	≤Ø40mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
Stool pines	≤Ø324mm per pipe	-	30 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	U/C	-
	≤Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
DVC II 9 DVC C minos	≤Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤Ø125mm per pipe	4.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-4.6mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-11.4mm	-	C/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE	:
------------------------	---

Fire Classification El 180 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-2.4mm			
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø107mm	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-4.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤Ø32mm PP	1.8-4.4mm			

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should normally be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
 If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30 mm between the boards.
- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.





Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 240
Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of \geq 650 kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables
- 2. Steel pipes
- Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- Belgian Regulation Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Y_1 - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y_2 , Z_1 and Z_2 .

Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 13/11/23

Fire Classification El 240 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables	≤ Ø14mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Charlein	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	U/C	-
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-4.6mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
re, Abs and Santrice pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
DD vines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-11.4mm	-	C/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-2.4mm			
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø107mm	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-4.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PP	1.8-4.4mm			

- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- 7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
- 8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

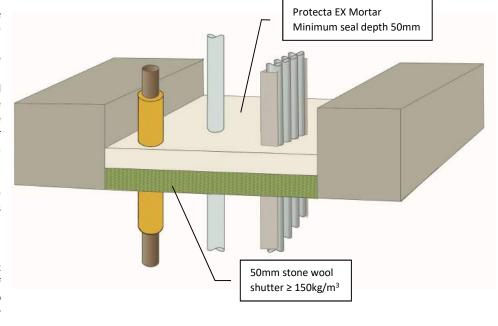
 ϵ

ETA 22/0748





Maximum aperture 1200 x 2400mm



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Stone wool shutter

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 100

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables, conduits, conductors and cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- EMICODE Pass/EC1 PLUS
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Z_2 - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than $Z_1,$ excluding temperatures below 0 $^{\circ}\text{C}.$

Scale: NTS

Drawn by & date: K.B. 18/11/23

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ 95mm² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
	≤Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
Steel pines	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alunay nings	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None

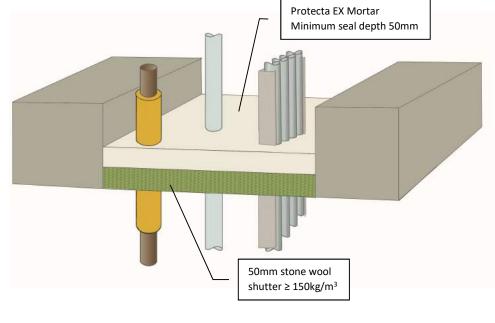
- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- 7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
- 8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

(ETA 22/0748





Maximum aperture 1200 x 2400mm



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Stone wool shutter

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 100

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables, conduits, conductors and cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- EMICODE Pass/EC1 PLUS
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Z_2 - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than $Z_1,$ excluding temperatures below 0 $^{\circ}\text{C}.$

Scale: NTS

Drawn by & date: K.B. 18/11/23

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

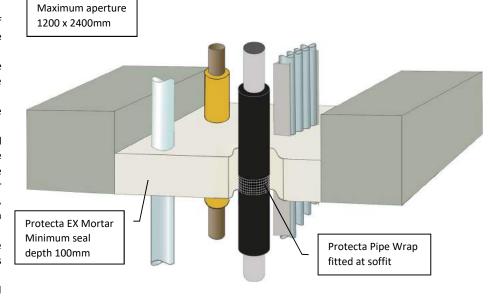
Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables, with or without trays	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ 95mm² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
Charles and	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None

- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
- Install a temporary or permanent shutter to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
- Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.









Loadbearing Properties

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN. Tested according to ETAG 026-2 and EOTA TR001 Clause 2. The edges must be moistened for good adhesion.

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products

Protecta EX Mortar Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 100 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Services

- Cables, conductors and cable trays
- Steel pipes
- Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes
- 6. Composite pipes
- o. Composite pipe
- 7. Conduits
- 8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- EMICODE Pass/EC1 PLUS
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Z_2 - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z_1 , excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

NTS

K.B. 18/11/23

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
I	≤ Ø80mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ 95mm² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	20 - 24mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Charlesians	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Steel pipes	≤ Ø76mm per pipe	-	9 mm thick continuous PE foam	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø76mm per pipe	-	10 - 30mm thick continuous PE foam	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU-foam	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
DVC II and DVC Caines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5-9.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAIN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquathorm Croon SDBO pines	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Bluerowei pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cohorit Cilort DD nines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Pahau Pauriana Phanina	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Hannan Basikal minas	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Marin AS, nines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Westin CiTash minas	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	3.4-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø20mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-1.5mm			
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-2.3mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
The same same supplies the sam	≤ Ø20mm PP	1.9mm			
	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø1000mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1000 x 1000mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

- 1. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
- 2. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 3. Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
- 6. Install a temporary or permanent shutter to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
- 8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.







Maximum aperture 1200 x 2400mm Protecta EX Mortar Minimum seal Protecta Pipe Wrap depth 100mm fitted at soffit

Loadbearing Properties

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN. Tested according to ETAG 026-2 and EOTA TR001 Clause 2. The edges must be moistened for good adhesion.

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products

Protecta EX Mortar Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 100 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Services

- Cables 1.
- Steel pipes
- Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- Composite pipes
- Conduits
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- EMICODE Pass/EC1 PLUS
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

Z₂ - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z₁, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

Scale: NTS Drawn by & date: K.B. 18/11/23

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables in tied bundles	≤ Ø21mm cables in bundles ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	-	-
Conduite wheeler of dames	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
Conduits w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø110mm PVC conduits	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	20 - 24mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Charleines	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Campannina	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19mm thick continuous elastomeric	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19 - 25mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	9 - 13mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Alunay ninas	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
DE ADG. JOANUBUG.	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
A	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Diva Davvar since	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
BluePower pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cohorit Silont DD nines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Debay Payriana Plya rines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Oponor Deciber pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
waviii A5+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wayin SiToch pinos	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

- An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
- Install a temporary or permanent shutter to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
- Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.







Protecta EX Mortar

Loadbearing Properties

Minimum seal

depth 150mm

Maximum aperture

1200 x 2400mm

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN. Tested according to ETAG 026-2 and EOTA TR001 Clause 2. The edges must be moistened for good adhesion.

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Protecta Pipe Wrap

fitted at soffit

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 120
Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 5

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Services

- 1. Cables, with or without cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- 6. Composite pipes
- 7. Conduits
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 5.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) Pass
- EMICODE Pass/EC1 PLUS
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) Pass
- BREEAM Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification Pass/M1
- DICL Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA Pass

Durability

 Z_2 - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z_1 , excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

NTS K.B. 18/11/23

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables with anyther trans an ladders	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ 185mm² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
	≤ 500mm wide trays or ladders	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	20 - 24mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous PE foam	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conner pines	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19mm thick continuous elastomeric	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19 - 25mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	9 - 13mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Alubex hihes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PVC-0 and PVC-C pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	7.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	Ø 315mm per pipe	7.7mm		C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/U	3 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	Ø 125mm per pipe	11.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
re, Abs and Salver ve pipes	Ø 140mm per pipe	8.0-12.4mm	-	U/U	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.9-4.8mm	-	U/U	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-9.1mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.7-10.5mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
DD minor	Ø125mm per pipe	11.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	Ø140mm per pipe	12.8mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	14.6mm		U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-9.1mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm		C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-9.1mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	4.9-7.7mm		C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aguatharm Craon SDRO pines	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rha Pausa airea	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
BluePower pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Cohorit Cilant DD nings	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Dahau Dauriana Dlus ninas	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Harara Badhal airea	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Marin AC unin an	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Marin CiT-ah nin-a	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

Appendix I – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in floors	
Single and bundled cables up to EI 120, top side seal	19
Single and bundled cables up to EI 60, soffit side seal	20
Bundled cables to EI 240, double sided seal	21
Large cable bundles up to El 180	
Steel pipes without insulation up to EI 120, top side seal	23
Steel pipes without insulation to E 120, soffit side seal	24
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 240	25
Steel pipes with continuous GW insulation up to El 120	26
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation up to EI 240	27
Steel pipes with interrupted GW insulation up to EI 240	28
Steel pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation to El 120_	29
Steel pipes with continuous phenolic insulation to EI 60	30
Steel pipes with continuous foam insulation to EI 60	31
Copper pipes without insulation to El 90, top side seal	32
Copper pipes without insulation to E 120, soffit side seal	33
Copper pipes without insulation to EI 180, double sided seal .	34
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation to El 240	35
Copper pipes with continuous GW insulation to EI 90	<u></u> 36
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation up to EI 240	37
Copper pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation EI 60	38
Copper pipes with continuous phenolic insulation EI 60	<u></u> 39
Copper pipes with continuous foam insulation EI 60	40
Alupex pipes without insulation up to EI 240	41
Alupex pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 240	42
Alupex pipes with continuous GW insulation to EI 120	
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation to El 240	44

Alupex pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation El 90	45
PEX pipe-in-pipes, single or bundles up to EI 90	46
Plastic pipes with soffit side seals	47
Plastic pipes with top side seals	48
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	
Composite plastic pipes	50
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	51
Appendix I – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in rigid walls	
Single cables and medium bundles up to EI 120	52
Large cable bundles to EI 60 & E 120	
Steel pipes without insulation up to El 120	54
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 120	55
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120	56
Steel pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	57
Steel pipes with continuous phenolic insulation	58
Steel pipes with continuous foam insulation	59
Copper pipes without insulation to El 60 & E 120	60
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation up to El 120	61
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 60	62
Copper pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	63
Copper pipes with continuous phenolic insulation	64
Copper pipes with continuous foam insulation	65
Alupex pipes without insulation up to EI 120	
Alupex pipes with continuous SW insulation up to EI 240	67
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 90	68
Alupex pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	69

PEX pipe-in-pipes up to EI 90 & E 120	70	Copper pipes with continuous foam insulation	9
Plastic pipes, small	71	Alupex pipes, small, without insulation up to EI 120	9
Plastic pipes up to EI 180, single sided applications	72	Alupex pipes, large, without insulation to El 90	9
Plastic pipes up to EI 90	73	Alupex pipes with continuous SW insulation	9
Plastic pipes up to El 240		Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation	9
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	75	Alupex pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	10
Composite plastic pipes	76	PEX pipe-in-pipes up to El 90 & E 120	10
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	77	Plastic pipes, small	10
Rectangular plastic ducts to EI 60	78	Plastic pipes in 75mm thick walls	
Rectangular plastic ducts to EI 120		Plastic pipes up to El 90	
Appendix I – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in drywalls		Plastic pipes up to El 120	10
Single cables and medium bundles up to EI 120	<u>۹</u> 0	Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	
		Composite plastic pipes	10
Large cable bundles to EI 60 & E 120 Steel pipes, small, without insulation up to EI 120		Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	10
Steel pipes, small, without insulation up to El 90		Rectangular plastic ducts to EI 60	10
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation up to El 120		Rectangular plastic ducts to El 120	
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to El 120		Appendix II – Services with gaps 10-30mm in floors	
Steel pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation		Cables in single sided seal to EI 60 & E 120	11
Steel pipes with continuous phenolic insulation		Cables in single sided seal up to EI 240	
Steel pipes with continuous foam insulation		Cables in a bundle up to EI 120	
Copper pipes, small, without insulation up to EI 120		Cables in large bundles up to EI 180	
Copper pipes, large, without insulation to EI 15 & E 90	90	Steel pipes without insulation in single sided seal	11
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 60	91	Steel pipes without insulation in double sided seal	11
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 60	92	Steel pipes with continuous GW insulation to El 90	11
Copper pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	93	Steel pipes with continuous GW insulation to El 120	11
Copper pipes with continuous phenolic insulation	94	Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation	12

Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation to EI 60-240	_121
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation to EI 120	_122
Steel pipes with interrupted GW and SW insulation	123
Steel pipes with elastomeric, phenolic & foam insulation	124
Steel pipes with thick elastomeric insulation	125
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation, single sided seal	_126
Steel pipes with foam insulation	127
Copper pipes in single sided seal without insulation	
Copper pipes in double sided seal without insulation	129
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation	_130
Copper pipes with continuous GW insulation	_131
Copper pipes with interrupted SW insulation	_132
Copper pipes with interrupted GW insulation	133
Copper pipes with elastomeric, phenolic & foam insulation	_134
Copper pipes with elastomeric insulation, single sided seal	135
Copper pipes, large, with phenolic insulation	
Copper pipes with foam insulation	137
Alupex pipes with out insulation up to El 120	
Alupex pipes with continuous SW and GW insulation	139
Alupex pipes with interrupted SW insulation	_140
Alupex pipes with interrupted GW insulation	141
Alupex pipes with elastomeric, phenolic & foam insulation	142
Alupex pipes with elastomeric insulation, single sided seal	143
PEX pipe-in-pipe	144
PEX pipe-in-pipe in bundles	
Plastic pipes (small) to El 90 - 240	146
Plastic pipes (medium) to El 30 - 240	_147

Plastic pipes (large) to EL20 60	1/10
Plastic pipes (large) to El 30 - 60	
Plastic pipes (full range) up to El 240	
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	
Composite plastic pipes	
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) to El 180 - 240	
Conduits (large pipes with cables) to EI 60 - 90	153
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	154
Appendix II – Services with gaps 10-30mm in rigid walls	
Cables in single sided seal up to El 120	155
Cables in double sided seal up to EI 120	
Cables in double sided seal up to EI 240	
Cables in large bundles to EI 60 & E 120	
Cables on cable trays	
Steel pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 9 0	
Steel pipes (medium) with no insulation up to EI 120	161
Steel pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	162
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 180	
Steel pipes with continuous GW & SW insulation to EI 240	164
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation in small annulars	
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation	166
Steel pipes with interrupted GW & SW insulation to EI 120	
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation	168
Steel pipes with phenolic insulation to EI 60-90	
Steel pipes with phenolic insulation to El 90-120	
Copper pipes (small) with no insulation to El 30-60	
Copper pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	

Copper pipes (small) with no insulation to E I 120	173
Copper pipes with continuous GW & SW insulation	174
Copper pipes w/ interrupted SW insulation in small annulars	175
Copper pipes w/ interrupted SW insulation	176
Copper pipes with interrupted GW/SW insulation to EI 120	177
Copper pipes with normal elastomeric insulation	178
Copper pipes with thick elastomeric insulation	179
Copper pipes with phenolic insulation to EI 30-60	_180
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 60	181
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 45-120	_182
Alupex pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 120	183
Alupex pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	184
Alupex pipes with continuous GW or SW insulation	185
Alupex pipes with interrupted GW or SW insulation	_186
Alupex pipes with 9mm elastomeric insulation	187
Alupex pipes with 9-25mm elastomeric insulation	.188
Alupex pipes with 26-50mm elastomeric insulation	_189
PEX pipe-in-pipe	190
PEX pipe-in-pipe in bundles and large pipes	191
PEX pipe-in-pipe with foam insulation	192
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 60-120	_193
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 1 20-240	194
PVC & PE pipes (medium) to EI 60-120	195
PVC (large) & PP pipes (medium) to EI 30-90	196
PVC pipes (large) to EI 90-180	197
Plastic pipes in single sided seal	198
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 90	199

Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 240	200
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	201
Composite plastic pipes	202
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) up to El 240	203
Conduits (large pipes with cables) up to EI 90	204
Conduits (large pipes with cables) up to EI 120	205
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	206
Rectangular plastic ducts	207
Appendix II – Services with gaps 10-30mm in drywalls	
Cables in 75mm walls to EI 45 & E 60	_208
Cables in 100mm walls to EI 90 & E 120	
Cables in 100mm walls to EI 120	210
Cables (large) in 100mm walls to EI 60 & E 120	_211
Cables (large) in 100mm walls with collars	212
Cables on cable trays in 100mm walls	213
Steel pipes in 75mm walls with no insulation to EI 30 & E 60	214
Steel pipes in 100mm walls with no insulation to EI 90	215
Steel pipes in 100mm walls with no insulation to EI 120	216
Steel pipes (large) in 100mm walls with no insulation	217
Steel pipes in 75mm walls with continuous insulation	_218
Steel pipes in 100mm walls with continuous insulation	219
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation	220
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation to EI 45-120	221
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation to EI 60 & E 120	
Steel pipes with thick elastomeric insulation	
Steel pipes with thick elastomeric insulation with collars	224

Steel pipes with phenolic insulation up to EI 90	225
Steel pipes with phenolic insulation up to EI 120	226
Copper pipes with no insulation to El 30 -60	227
Copper pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	228
Copper pipes with continuous insulation	229
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation up to EI 60	230
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation up to El 120	231
Copper pipes with elastomeric insulation	232
Copper pipes with thick elastomeric insulation	233
Copper pipes with phenolic insulation to EI 30-60	234
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 60	235
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 45-120 $_{\dots}$	236
Alupex pipes with no insulation to EI 120	237
Alupex pipes (large) with no insulation to EI 30 & E 120	238
Alupex pipes with continuous insulation	239
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation	240
Alupex pipes with elastomeric insulation to El 60-120	241
Alupex pipes with medium thick elastomeric insulation	242
Alupex pipes with thick elastomeric insulation	243
PEX pipe-in-pipe (medium) to EI 120	244
PEX pipe-in-pipe (large) to EI 45 & E 60	245
PEX pipe-in-pipes in bundle and large pipes to EI 60	246
PEX pipe-in-pipes with foam insulation	247
Plastic pipes (small) in 75mm walls to El 30	
Plastic pipes in 75mm walls to El 30-60	249
Plastic pipes (small) in 100mm walls to EI 6 0-120	250
PVC & PE pipes (medium) to EI 60-120	251

PVC (large) & PP pipes (medium) to EI 30 -90	252
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to El 90	
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 120	254
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	255
Composite plastic pipes	256
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) in 75mm walls	257
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) in 100mm walls	258
Conduits (large pipes with cables) in 100mm walls	259
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90 $_{\perp}$	260
Rectangular plastic ducts	261
Appendix III – Larger apertures	
Drywalls (≥75mm) to EI 30	263-268
Drywalls (≥100mm) with framed apertures to EI 60	
Drywalls (≥75mm) to EI 60	271-276
Drywalls (≥75mm) with pattress applications to EI 60	
Drywalls (≥120mm) to El 90	283-286
Drywalls (≥120mm) to El 120	
Drywalls (≥120mm) with pattress applications to El 120	290-292
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 60 (single board)	293-294
Masonry and concrete walls to E 120 (single board)	295-296
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 60 (double boards)	297-302
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 120 (double boards)	303-306
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 180 (double boards)	<u></u> 307-309
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 240 (double boards)	<u></u> 310-311
Concrete floors to EI 60 (with 50mm cast depth)	312-313
Concrete floors to E 120 (with 50mm cast depth)	<u></u> 314-315

Concrete floors to EI 60 (with 100mm cast depth)	316-319
Concrete floors to EI 120 (with 100mm cast depth)	320-323
Concrete floors to EI 120 (with 150mm cast depth)	324-328

$\Diamond \Diamond \Diamond$

Contact us

UK (North) Head Office and Factory

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, HD1 6SB. United Kingdom.

Tel: +44(0)1484 421036 E: post.uk@polyseam.com

Norway

Polyseam AS, Ravneveien 7, Linnestad Næringsområde N-3174 Revetal, Norway. T: +47 3330 6690 E: post.no@polyseam.com

Sweden

Polyseam AB, c/o Lagerstore AB Auroragränd 1 127 61 Skärholmen T: +46 (0)8 124 563 00 E: post.se@polyseam.com

www.protecta.eu

Follow us: in f O X •



